

JUL 24

Contributed by Frank Gerhardt

SECRET

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK- 28)

FROM JUNE 14, 1941 - TO APRIL 30, 1942.

RECEIVED S-C FILES
Room 2155

JUL 4 1942

ROUTE 10- 16 F 3

Op File No. (SC) ALV-17AK 28

Enc. No. 54794

Copy No. 1

PHN 186304

ORIGINAL -- Retain on Board.

**COPY TO -- Chief of Naval Operations,
(Office of Naval Records and Library.)**

41162

U.S.S. BETELGEUSE
(AK28)

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS FROM June 14, 1941 TO April 1, 1942.

June 14, 1941.

1430--CAPT. F.C. REINCKE, USN, representing COM 3, read orders placing USS BETELGEUSE (AK28) (ex-MORMACLARK) in full commission and turned her over to COMMANDER HARRY D. POWER, USN, who read his orders and assumed command, 11 Officers : (Lt. Comdr. W.H. MEYER, USN, Lt. W.A. WIEDMAN, USNR, Lt. E. J. YOUNGJOHNS, USNR, Lt. (jg) G.A. MULHOLLAND, USNR, Ens. L. M. SHEPARD, USNR, Ens. G. J. HARDING, USNR, Ens. R.W. POWER, USNR, Ens. A.W. ROSE, USNR, Ens. P.S. SMITH, USNR, Ens. R.S. STAUFF, (SC) USNR.) and 128 men, of whom 64 were Regulars (USN) and 64 were Reserves (USNR), being mustered and present. BETELGEUSE moored at Brewer Dry Dock at Staten Island N.Y. undergoing alterations.

June 15, 1941.

BETELGEUSE shifted from Brewer Dry Dock to NYPE., Brooklyn, N.Y.

June 16 to June 25, 1941.

Combat loading at NYPE.

June 26 to July 7, 1941.

Participating in Manoeuvres off New River Inlet, North Carolina. BETELGEUSE in TransDiv 7.

July 8 to July 12, 1941.

Loading Army stores at NYPE., Brooklyn, N.Y.

July 13 to Aug. 14, 1941.

Participating in manoeuvres off New River Inlet, North Carolina. BETELGEUSE in TransDiv 7.

Aug. 14 to Aug 18, 1941.

Unloading Army stores at NYPE., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Aug. 19 to Sept. 11, 1941.

Undergoing conversion at Boston Navy Yard.

Sept 11 to Sept. 13, 1941.

Underway, proceeded to NOB, Norfolk.

Sept. 13 to Sept. 26, 1941.

Participating in Tactical Exercises off Cape Henry, Va., with other AK's and AP's.

(Cont'd)

Sept. 26 to Oct. 2, 1941.

Loading cargo at NOB, Norfolk, Va. for transportation to West Indies Naval Bases.

Oct. 3 to Oct. 24, 1941.

Proceeded independently to the following bases with passengers and cargo: Guantanamo Bay, Cuba; San Juan, Puerto Rico; Vieques Island, Puerto Rico; St. Thomas (Sub.Base), Bermuda, and returned to N.O.B. Norfolk.

Oct. 24 to Nov. 5, 1941.

Moored at N.O.B. Norfolk.

Nov. 6 to Dec. 26, 1941.

Undergoing conversion at Charleston Navy Yard.

Dec. 26 to Dec. 28, 1941.

Enroute from Charleston, S.C. to N.O.B. Norfolk.

Dec. 28 to Dec. 30, 1941.

Laying at N.O.B. Norfolk.

Dec. 31, 1941.

Arrived at NYPE--Brooklyn, N.Y.

Jan. 1 to Jan. 8, 1942.

Loading Army equipment and stores at NYPE, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Jan. 9 to 17, 1942.

Participating in manœuvres at Lynnhaven Roads, Va.

Jan. 18 to Jan. 22, 1942.

Anchored in New York Harbor.

Jan. 23 to Feb. 16, 1942.

Moored at NYPE--Brooklyn, N.Y., loading army equipment and general cargo for transportation to "Magnet".

Feb. 16 to Feb. 19, 1942.

Loading ammunition at Gravesend Bay, N.Y. Harbor, N.Y.

Feb. 19 to March 25, 1942.

Proceeded in convoy to Belfast, N.I. and Clydebank, Scotland, and returned to N.Y. Mission of Task was to transport Army Personnel, Army stores and General cargo to magnet.

March 25 to April 1, 1942.

Moored at NYPE, Brooklyn, N.Y. loading Army equipment and stores for "Bleacher".

(Cont'd)

The Daily War Diary commenced on April 1, 1942.

NUMBER OF MILES STEAMED TO DATE (April 1, 1942.)--16,014 Miles.

Harry N. Power

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 DAY WEDNESDAY DATE APRIL 1, 1942
CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT N.Y.P.E. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK's	AP's
BETELGEUSE	AMERICAN LEGION
ALMAACK	HUNTER LIGGET
ALGORAB	ELLIOTT
ALHENA	BARNETT (SOPA)

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

- TASK FORCE 38**
- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 38 USS TEXAS OpPLAN 2-42 A4-3/OF7 Serial (0021)
Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

- (d) Positions At:- (Loading N.Y.P.E.)

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DAY WEDNESDAY

DATE APRIL 1, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Vessel berthed at Pier #3 N.Y.P.E. loading general cargo and stores for "BLEACHER".

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.


(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached - none hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. R. Atthey


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

5

6

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 DAY THURSDAY DATE APRIL 2, 1942
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT BROOKLYN, N.Y. - N.Y.P.E.
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK's	AP's
BETELGEUSE	AMERICAN LEGION
ALMAACK	HUNTER LIGGETT
ALGORAB	ELLIOTT
ALHENA	BARNETT (SOPA)

Designation of the units:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANSGROUPAMPHIBFORLANTFLT
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 38

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 38 USS TEXAS Op PLAN 2-42 A4-3/OF7 Serial (0021)

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" Movement.**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:- **(Loading N.Y.P.E.)**

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DAY THURSDAY

DATE APRIL 2, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Vessel berthed at Pier #3 N.Y.P.E. loading
general cargo and stores for "BLEACHER".

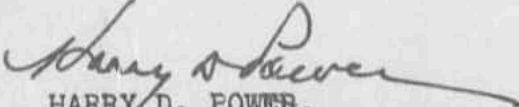
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next page.~~


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

DIARIST EAR

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 DAY FRIDAY DATE APRIL 3, 1942
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT N.Y.P.E. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK's	AP's
BETELGEUSE	AMERICAN LEGION
ALMAACK	HUNTER LIGGETT
ALGORAB	ELLIOTT
ALHENA	BARNETT (SOPA)

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANSGROUPAMPHIBFORLANTFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 38

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 38 USS TEXAS Op Plan 2-42 A4-3/OF7 Serial (0021)
Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

- (d) Positions At:- (N.Y.P.E. , LOADING)

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ AMT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DAY FRIDAY

DATE APRIL 3, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

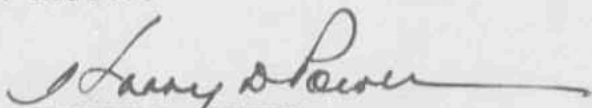
Vessel berthed at Pier #3 N.Y.P.E. loading
general cargo and stores for "BLEACHER".

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DAY FRIDAY

DATE APRIL 3, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

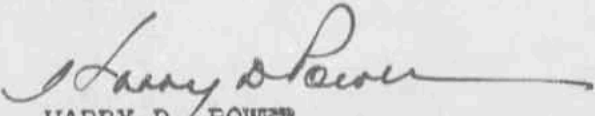
Vessel berthed at Pier #3 N.Y.P.E. loading
general cargo and stores for "BLEACHER".

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 DAY SATURDAY DATE APRIL 4, 1942
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT N.Y.P.E. BROOKLYN N.Y.
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK's	AP's
BETELGEUSE	AMERICAN LEGION
ALMAACK	HUNTER LIGGETT
ALGORAB	ELLIOTT
ALHENA	BARNETT (SOPA)

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 38

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 38 USS TEXAS Op Plan 2-42 A4-3/OP7 Serial (0021)
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:- (Loading N.Y.P.E.)

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DAY SATURDAY DATE APRIL 4, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Vessel berthed at Pier #3 N.Y.P.E. loading
general cargo and stores for "BLEACHER".


(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

PLUS 4 DAY SUNDAY APRIL 5, 1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____ DATE _____
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____ -- AT N.Y.P.E. BROOKLYN
 ENROUTE FROM BT202 TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-
AK's

AP's

BETELGEUSE
 ALMAACK
 ALGORAB
 ALHENA

AMERICAN LEGION
 HUNTER LIGGET
 ELLIOT
 BARNETT

N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
 COMTRANSGROUP AMPHIBFOR LANTFLT

Designation of the unit:-
 Designation of next higher echelon:-
 Major task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

(b) ~~Task Force 38~~ USS TEXAS OPPLAN 2-42 A4-3/0E7 Serial 40023
 The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the IAC:
 To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
 impediments to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" Movement.
 Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
 NONE.

(Loading N.Y.P.E.)

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DAY SUNDAY DATE APRIL 5, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Vessel berthed at Pier #3 N.Y.P.E. loading
general cargo and stores for "BLEACHER".


(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 DAY MONDAY DATE APRIL 6, 1942
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM N.Y.P.E. BROOKLYN, N.Y. TO GRAVESEND BAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK's
BETELGEUSE PHILADELPHIA
AIMAACK
ALGORAB

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)**
Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSGROUP AMPHIBFORLANT.**
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 38

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 38 USS TEXAS OPPLAN 2-42 A4-3/OP7 Serial (0021)
Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" Movement.**
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

- (d) Positions At:- **(LOADING GRAVESEND BAY)**

(Lat. _____ (Lat. _____ (Lat. _____
0800 LCT(_____ 1200 LCT(_____ 2000 LCT(_____
(Long. _____ (Long. _____ (Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DAY MONDAY

DATE APRIL 6, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Anchored in GRAVESEND BAY, Berth D, loading
high explosive ammunition for "BLEACHER".

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST *EAC*

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 DAY TUESDAY DATE APRIL 7, 1942
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM _____ ~~TO~~ AT GRAVESEND BAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK's
BETELGEUSE PHILADELPHIA
ALMAACK
ALGORAB

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANSGROUP AMPHIBFORLANT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

- TASK FORCE 38**
- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 38 USS TEXAS OPPLAN 2-42 A4-3/OF7 Serial (0021)
Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

- (d) Positions At:- (LOADING GRAVESEND BAY)

(Lat. _____) (Lat. _____) (Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(1200 LCT(2000 LCT(
(Long. _____) (Long. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DAY TUESDAY

DATE APRIL 7, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Anchored in GRAVESEND BAY, Berth D, loading
high explosive ammunition for "BLEACHER".

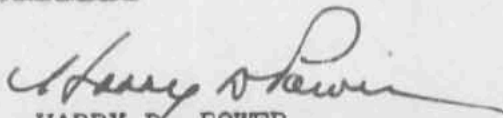
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST HP


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____ DATE _____
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM PLUS 4 DAY WEDNESDAY TO APRIL 8, 1942
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composite ~~33208~~ units:- AT GRAVESEND BAY, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
"BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

AK's BETELGEUSE ALMAACK ALGORAB	PHILADELPHIA
--	--------------

Designation of the unit:-
 Designation of next higher echelon:-
 Major Task Force, Fleet or NY SECTION OF CONVOY TASK FORCE 38.3 (NTS)
COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 38

Brief of Mission or Task:-
TASK FORCE 38 USS TEXAS OPPLAN 2-42 A4-3/OP7 Serial (0021)

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit transport (with personnel, stores, and
impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" Movement.

(d) Positions At:-
 NONE.

(Lat. <u>(LOADING GRAVESEND BAY)</u>	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (_____)	1200 LCT (_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DAY WEDNESDAY DATE APRIL 8, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Anchored in GRAVESEND BAY, Berth D, loading
high explosive ammunition for "BLEACHER".

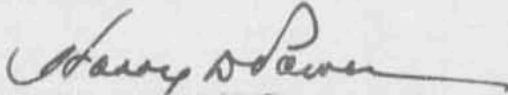
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 4 Day Thursday DATE April 9, 1942
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM Gravesend Bay, Brooklyn, TO Panama Canal
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER BLEACHER
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK's	AP's	DESTROYERS	DUTCH
BETELGEUSE	AMERICAN LEGION	MAYRANT (SOPA)	NOORDAM
ALMAACK	BARNETT (SOPA)	ROE	
ALGORAB	ELLIOT	RHIND	
ALHENA		ROWAN	
		TRIPPE	
		ELLISON	

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS).
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANSGROUPAMPHIBFORLANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 TASK FORCE 38

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE 38 USS TEXAS OPPLAN 2-42 A3-4/OF7 Serial (0021)
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
 impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
 NONE.

- (d) Positions At:- 1900--Departure at Point X-Ray.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. <u>40-08N.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. <u>73-37W.</u>

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ AMT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE April 9, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

H. H. Rattay

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

21

22

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 4 DAY FRIDAY DATE APRIL 10, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM GRAVESEND BAY, BROOKLYN TO PANAMA CANAL ZONE
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
 FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK's	AP's	DUTCH	DESTROYERS
BETELGEUSE	AMERICAN LEGION	NOORDAM	MAYRANT (SCREEN CMDR)
ALMAACK	LIGGETT (SOPA)	MANOERAN	ROE
ALGORAB	BARNETT		RHIND
ALHENA	ELLIOTT		ROWAN
			TRIPPE
			ELLISON

Designation of the unit:- NY SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 TASK FORCE 38

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE 38 USS TEXAS OPPLAN 1-42, 2-42, A3-4/OF7 Ser. (0021)
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
 impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units leading "STRAW" movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>39.- 00N.</u>	(Lat. <u>38 - 12 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>36 - 58 N</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>71 - 37'W</u>	(Long. <u>71 - 33 W</u>	(Long. <u>71 - 20 W</u>

Course VARIOUS and distance 180 miles made good from ~~noon~~ departure.
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ AMT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 10, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.~~

DIARIST EAH

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 DAY SATURDAY DATE APRIL 11, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM GRAVESEND BAY BROOKLYN NY TO PANAMA CANAL ZONE
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
 FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06	07
ALMAACK	LIGGETT	BARNETT (COMDR)	TEXAS	BROOKLYN	HEYWOOD	BELLATRIX
ALGORAB	AMER. LEGION	ELLIOTT	MCCAWLEY	NEVILLE	FULLER	BRASTAGI
BETELGEUSE	ALHENA	NOORDAM	MANOERAN		FORMALHAUT	
SCREEN DESTROYERS		C.F. HUGHES				
MAYRANT (COMDR)		LANSDALE				
RHIND		INGRAHAM				
TRIPPE		ROE				
ROWAN		ELLISON				
H.P. JONES						

Designation of the units:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NYS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 TASK FORCE 38

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE 38

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" Movement.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>35 - 03 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>34 - 18 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>32 - 56 N</u>)
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. <u>70 - 57 W</u>)	(Long. <u>70 59 W</u>)	(Long. <u>70 - 43 W</u>)

Course 173 and distance 240 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ AMT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 11, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

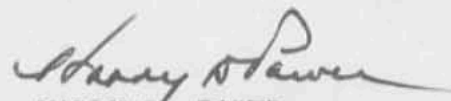
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~XX~~

DIARIST

EAR


HARRY B. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

- 25

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 DAY SUNDAY DATE APRIL 12, 1942
 CHANGED TO Z.T. AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM GRAVESEND BAY BROOKLYN, N.Y. TO PANAMA CANAL ZONE
 CONVOY NO. B T 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
 FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06	07
ALMAACK	H. LIGGETT	BARNETT (VC)	TEXAS	BROOKLYN	HEYWOOD	BELLATRIX
ALGORAB	AM. LEGION	ELLIOTT	MCCAWLEY	NEVILLE	FULLER	BRASTAGI
BETELGEUSE	ALHENA	NOORDAM	MANOERAN		FORMALHAUT	SOMMELSDYK

DESTROYERS - SCREEN
 C.F. HUGHES (COMDR) TRIPPE
 MAYRANT (COMDIV 16) ROWAN ROE
 LANSDALE (COMDIV 14) H.P. JONES ELLISON
 RHIND INGRAHAM

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 TASK FORCE 38

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE 38

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units ~~loading~~ "STRAW" MOVEMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
 NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>30-43 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>29-43 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>28-04 N</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long <u>70-08 W</u>)	(Long <u>69-54 W</u>)	(Long <u>69-31 W</u>)

Course 169 and distance 264 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 12, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks,

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

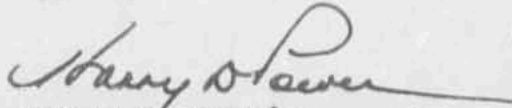
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy of battle or action report.~~

DIARIST

STAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

27

28

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 DAY MONDAY DATE APRIL 13, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM GRAVESEND BAY BROOKLYN N.Y TO PANAMA CANAL ZONE
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06	07
ALMAACK	LIGGETT (VC)	BARNETT	TEXAS	BROOKLYN	HEYWOOD(C)	BELLATRIX
ALGORAB	AM.LEGION	ELLIOTT	MCCAWLEY	NEVILLE(RC)	FULLER	BRASTAGI
BETELGEUSE	ALHENA	NOORDAM	MANOERAN		FORMALHAUT	SOMMELSDYK

DESTROYERS - SCREEN

C.F. HUGHES (C)	RHIND	ROE
MAYRANT (COMDESDIV 16)	TRIPPE	ELLISON
LANSDALE (COMDESDIV 14)	ROWAN	
H. P. JONES	INGRAHAM	

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE 38

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 38
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units ~~loading~~ "STRAW" MOVEMENT.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
 NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>25 - 42N</u>)	(Lat. <u>24 - 47N</u>)	(Lat. <u>23 - 03N</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>68 - 47W</u>)	(Long. <u>68 - 42W</u>)	(Long. <u>68 - 34 W</u>)

Course 168 and distance 309 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ AMT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 13, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached to next page.~~

DIARIST *EAP*

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 DAY TUESDAY DATE APRIL 14, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM GRAVESEND BAY BROOKLYN NY. TO PANAMA CANAL ZONE
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06	07
ALMAACK	LEGGETT (VC)	BARNETT	TEXAS (OTC)	FULLER*	HEYWOOD (C)	BELLATRIX
ALGORAB	AM. LEGION	ELLIOTT	MCCAWLEY	NEVILLE (RC)*		BRASTAGI
BETELGEUSE	ALHENA	NOORDAM	MANOERAN	BROOKLYN	FORMALHAUT	SOMMELSDYK
		DESTROYERS	SCREEN			
	C.F. HUGHES (COMMOBORE)		RHIND			* NOTE: BROOKLYN DROPP
	MAYRANT (COMDES DIV 16)		TRIPPE	ROE		ED BACK TO 53.
	LANSDALE (COMDES DIV 14)		ROWAN	ELLISON		FULLER MOVED
	H.P. JONES.		INGRAHAM			FROM 62 TO 51.
						STATION 62
						LEFT VACANT

Designation of the unit:- SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 TASK FORCE 38

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE 38

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" Movement.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>20-30N</u>)	(Lat. <u>19-40N</u>)	(Lat. <u>18-05N</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>68-06W</u>)	(Long. <u>68-02W</u>)	(Long. <u>68-17W</u>)

Course 172 and distance 313 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 14, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.


(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next report.~~

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 EWT DAY WEDNESDAY DATE APRIL 15, 1942
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM New YORK, N.Y. TO PANAMA CANAL ZONE
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06	07
ALMAACK	LIGGETT (VC)	BARNETT	TEXAS (OTC)	FULLER	HEYWOOD (C)	BELLATRIX
ALGORAB	AM. LEGION	ELLIOTT	MCCAWLEY	NEVILLE (RC)		BRASTAGI
BETELGEUSE	ALHENA	NOORDAM	MANOERAN	BROOKLYN	FORMALHAUT	SOMMELSDYK
	DESTROYERS	--	SCREEN			
	C.F. HUGHES (COMMODORE)		RHIND	ROE		
	MAYRANT (COMDESDIV 16)		TRIPPE	ELLISON		
	LANSDALE (COMDESDIV 14)		ROWAN			
	H.P. JONES		INGRAHAM			

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY COMTASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 38
 (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE 38

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units leading "STRAW" Movement.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>16 - 23</u> N.	(Lat. <u>16 - 18</u> N	(Lat. <u>15 - 46</u> N
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>69 - 30</u> W	(Long. <u>70 - 21</u> W	(Long. <u>71 - 50</u> W

Course VARIOUS and distance 291 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 15, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

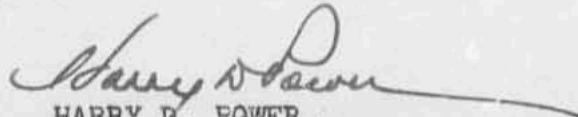
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached~~

DIARIST CAH


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 EWT DAY THURSDAY DATE APRIL 16, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM NEW YORK, N.Y. TO PANAMA CANAL ZONE.
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06	07
ALMAACK	LIGGETT (VC)	BARNETT	TEXAS (OTC)	FULLER	HEYWOOD (C)	BELLATRIX
ALGORAB	AM. LEGION	ELLIOTT	MCCAWLEY	NEVILLE (RC)		BRASTAGI
BETELGEUSE	ALHENA	NOORDAM	MANOERAN	BROOKLYN	FORMALHAUT	SOMMELSDYK
	C.F. HUGHES (COMMODORE)	RHIND	ROE			
	MAYRANT (COMDESDIV 16)	TRIPPE	ELLISON			
	LANSDALE (COMDESDIV 14)	ROWAN				
	H.P. JONES	INGRAHAM				

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE 38

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 38

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units leading "STRAW" Movements

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
 NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>14 - 34° N</u>)	(Lat. <u>14 - 12 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>13 - 13 N</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>73 - 29 W</u>)	(Long. <u>74 - 00 W</u>)	(Long. <u>75. 19 W</u>)

Course 239 and distance 264 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ AMT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 16, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

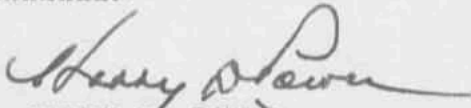
No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy of battle report.~~

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 EWT DAY FRIDAY DATE APRIL 17, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM NEW YORK N.Y. TO PANAMA CANAL ZONE
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06	07
ALMAACK	LIGGETT (BC)	BARNETT	TEXAS (OTC)	FULLER	HEYWOOD (C)	BELLIATRIX
ALGORAB	AM. LEGION	ELLIOTT	MCCAWLEY	NEVILLE (RC)		BRASTAGI
BETELGEUSE	ALHENA	NOORDAM	MANOERAN	BROOKLYN	FORMALHAUT	SOMMELSDYK
		DESTROYERS - SCREEN				
	C.F. HUGHES (COMMODORE)	RHIND		ROE		
	MAYRANT (COMDESDIV 16)	TRIPPE		ELLISON		
	LANSDALE (COMDESDIV 14)	ROWAN				
	H.P. JONES	INGRAHAM				

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE 38

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 38
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units loading "STRAW" movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>21 - 02 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>11 - 27 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>11 - 05 N</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long <u>77 - 15 W</u>)	(Long <u>77 - 31 W</u>)	(Long <u>78 - 35 W</u>)

Course 232 and distance 255 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ AMT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 17, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

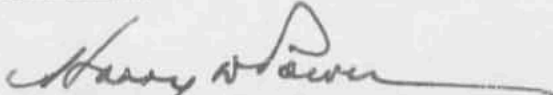
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy of battle or action report.~~

DIARIST

EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 4 EWT DAY SATURDAY DATE APRIL 18, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM NEW YORK N.Y. TO PANAMA CANAL ZONE
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06	07
ALMAACK	LIGGETT (VC)	BARNETT	TEXAS (OTC)	FULLER		BELLATRIX
ALGORAB	AM. LEGION	ELLIOTT	MCCAWLEY	NEVILLE (RC)	HEYWOOD (C)	BRASTAGI
BETELGEUSE	ALHENA	NOORDAM	MANCERAN	BROOKLYN	FORMALHAUT	SOMMELSDYK
		DESTROYERS - SCREEN				
	C.F. HUGHES (COMMODORE)		TRIPPE	ROE		
	MAYRANT (COMDESDIV 16)		RHIND	ELLISON		
	LANSDALE (COMDESDIV 14)		INGRAHAM			
	H.P. JONES		ROWAN			

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY TASKFOR 38.3 (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 TASK FORCE 38

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE 38

Brief of Mission or Task: To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimental to "BLEACHER". Other units ^{loading} "STRAW MOVEMENT"

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
 NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1100 - Arrival at Breakwater ent.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course Various and distance 213 miles made good from noon ~~to 1100~~ To arrival.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 18, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1225 Docked at Pier 8, berth D, Cristobal, C.Z. taking
on fresh water.

1703 Underway from Cristobal through the Panama Canal.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

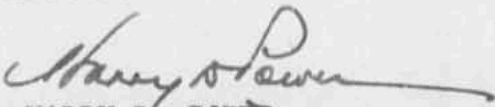
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached here.~~

DIARIST

EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 5 EST DAY SUNDAY DATE APRIL 19, 1942.
 CHANGED TO a.t. Plus 5 AT 0900
 ENROUTE FROM Panama Canal Zone TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06
ALGORAB	ELLIOTT	BARNETT (VC)	MCCAWLEY (C)	HEYWOOD	BELLATRIX
SOMMELSDYK	ALMAACK	AM LEGION	NEVILLE	FULLER	FORMALHAUT
NOORDAM	ALHENA		BETELGEUSE	BRASTAGI	MANOERAN

NOTE: THIS WILL BE THE FORMATION WHEN WE JOIN UP WITH THE CONVOY.

SCREENING FORCES UNKNOWN AT PRESENT.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY. TASK FORCE ~~38.3~~ (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE ~~38~~ (UNKNOWN)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE ~~38~~, Under immediate Command of Com. S.E. PAL FORCE
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units leading "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

- (d) Positions At:- 1800 - Departure at Channel entrance.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. <u>8 - 21 N.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. <u>79 - 30 W</u>)

Dep.

Course Various and distance 30 miles made good from ~~0800~~ to 2000.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 19, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Taking on fuel, and stores.

0245 - Docked at Pier #7 Balboa, C.Z.

1656 - Underway.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

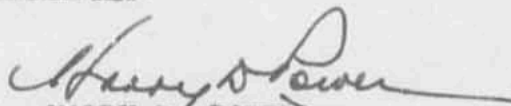
No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

CONVOY TIME 42 min. ahead of Plus 5
 ZONE DESCRIPTION _____ DAY MONDAY DATE APRIL 20, 1942
 CHANGED TO S.T. Plus 5 Plus 26mth. 1945
 ENROUTE FROM Panama Canal Zone TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
 FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	MCCAWLEY(C)	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	BARNETT(VC)	FULLER	MANOERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK	AMER LEGION	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDYK
	ALHENA		BETELGEUSE	

LIGHT CRUISERS: CONCORD (F), TRENTON and 5 Destroyers.

Designation of the units:-N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY. ~~TASK FORCE 38.3~~ (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:-COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 TASK FOR CE ~~38~~ (UNKNOWN)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE ~~38~~ UNDER IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF COM. S.E. PAC FORCE
 Brief of Mission or Tasks:-To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
 impedimental to "BLEACHER". Other units leading "STRAW" Movement
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>6 - 12 N</u>	(Lat. <u>5 - 22 N</u>	(Lat. <u>4 - 10 N</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>80 - 49 W</u>	(Long. <u>81 - 48 W</u>	(Long. <u>82 - 57 W</u>

Course various and distance 274 miles made good from ~~noon~~ ^{dep.} to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 20, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
0615 Sighted convoy ahead.
1330 Assumed assigned station in convoy.

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next to box~~

DIARIST EAR

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

CONVOY TIME 26 min. ahead

ZONE DESCRIPTION of PLUS 4 DAY TUESDAY DATE APRIL 21, 1942

CHANGED TO S.T. Plus 5 Plus 6 mth. 1945

ENROUTE FROM Panama Canal Zone TO "BLEACHER"

CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	MCCAWLEY (OTC)	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BTASTAGI	ELLIOTT	BARNETT (VC)	FULLER	MANOERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK	AM.LEGION	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDYK
	ALHENA		BETELGEUSE	

OCEAN EXCORT: CONCORD (F), TRENTON and 5 destroyers.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY. ~~TASK FOR 38.3~~ (NTS)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FOR CE ~~38~~ (UNKNOWN)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE ~~38~~ UNDER IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF COM S.E. PAC FORCE.
Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY PERSONNEL, STORES, AND
impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units ^{loading} "STRAW" Movement
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>2-51N</u>)	(Lat. <u>2 - 23N</u>)	(Lat. <u>1 52N</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>85-07W</u>)	(Long. <u>85 - 38W</u>)	(Long. <u>87 - 16 W</u>)

Course various and distance 300 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 21, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --


No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~NO COPY ATTACHED TO THIS REPORT~~

DIARIST EJR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

6 min. fast of

ZONE DESCRIPTION plus 5 DAY WEDNESDAY DATE APRIL 22, 1942
 CHANGED TO S.T. Plus 6 Plus 47 min. 1945
 ENROUTE FROM Panama Canal Zone TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	MCCAWLEY(OTC)	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	BARNETT(VC)	FULLER	MANOERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK	AMER LEGION	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDYK
	ALHENA		BETELGEUSE	

OCEAN ESCORT: CONCORD (F), TRENTON and 5 destroyers.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY, ~~TASKFOR 38.3~~ (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 TASK FORCE ~~38~~ (UNKNOWN)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE ~~78~~ under immediate command of COM S.E. PAC FORCE.
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
 impediments to "BLEACHER". Other units leading "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>1 - 27N</u>)	(Lat. <u>1 - 11 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>0 - 49 N</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>89 - 49W</u>)	(Long. <u>90 - 38 W</u>)	(Long. <u>92 - 24W</u>)

Course 256 and distance 314 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 22, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No Remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~COPY DESTROYED BY THE BUREAU OF NAVAL RECORDS~~

DIARIST *EAR*

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

CONVOY TIME: 47 min. fast on
ZONE DESCRIPTION plus 6 ZT. DAY THURSDAY DATE APRIL 23, 1942
CHANGED TO g.T. PLUS 6 PLUS 24 MIN. 1945
ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER"
CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-
- | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------|
| BLEACHER | | | STRAW | | |
| 01 | 02 | | 04 | 05 | 06 |
| ALGORAB | NEVILLE | 03 | MC CAWLEY | HEYWOOD | FORMALHAUT |
| BRASTAGI | ELLIOTT | BARNETT | BETELGEUSE | FULLER | MANOERAN |
| NOORDAM | ALMAACK | AMER LEGION | ALHENA | BELLATRIX | SOMMELSDYK |
| (VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION) | | | (COMMODORE'S PORTION) | | |

OCEAN ESCORT: CONCORD (F), TRENTON and 5 destroyers.

- Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY, TASK FORCE 38.3 (NTS)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANSGRP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE 38 (UNKNOWN)
- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 38 Under immediate command of COM. S.E. pac. force
Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta TO "BLEACHER". Other units leading "STRAW" Movement
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
NONE.
- (d) Positions At:- 0740 Crossed the EQUATOR in 94-50W

(Lat. <u>0 - 02S</u>)	(Lat. <u>0 - 06 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>0 - 32 S</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long <u>94 - 55 W</u>)	(Long. <u>96 - 03 W</u>)	(Long. <u>97 - 47 W</u>)

Course 256 and distance 333 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ AMT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 23, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

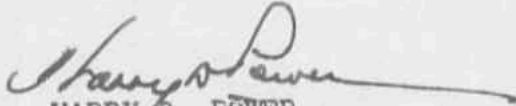
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~copy of battle report~~

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

DAY FRIDAY

ZONE DESCRIPTION 24 min. past of 6 DATE APRIL 24, 1942
 CHANGED TO S.T. 6, plus 1 min. AT 1945
 ENROUTE FROM Panama Canal Zone TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-
BLEACHER

01	02	03	04	05	06
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	BARNETT (VC)	MC CAWLEY (OTC)	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	AMER LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	MANOERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK		ALHENA	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSD

(VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION)

COMMODORE'S PORTION

OCEAN ESCORT: CONCORD (F) TRENTON and 1 destroyers.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY. ~~TASK FORCE 38.3~~ (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 TASK FORCE ~~38~~ (UNKNOWN)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE ~~38~~ Under immediate command of COM. S.E. PAC FORCE
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units leading "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
 NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>1 - 30 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>1 - 49 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>2 - 235.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>100 - 23 W.</u>)	(Long. <u>101 - 12W</u>)	(Long. <u>102 - 51 W</u>)

Course 251 1/2 and distance 317 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 24, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

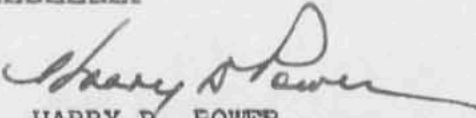
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next page~~

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. FOWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 6 DAY SATURDAY DATE APRIL 25, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. + 7 plus 39 m. AT 1945.
 ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL zone TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BLEACHER			STRAW		
01	02	03	04	05	06
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	BARNETT (VC)	MC CAWLEY (OTC)	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	AMER. LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	MANOERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK		ALHENA	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDYK

(VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION)

COMMODORE'S PORTION)

OCEAN ESCORT: CONCORD (F), TRENTON AND 1 DESTROYER

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY. ~~TASK FORCE 38.3~~ (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 TASK FORCE ~~38~~ (UNKNOWN)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE ~~38~~ UNDER IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF COM. S.E. PAC. FORCE.
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
 impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units ^{loading} "STRAW" Movement
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>3 - 15 S</u>	(Lat. <u>3 - 42 S</u>	(Lat. <u>4 - 22 S</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>105 - 42 W</u>	(Long. <u>106 - 38 W</u>	(Long. <u>108 - 30 W</u>

Course 251 and distance 353 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 25, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

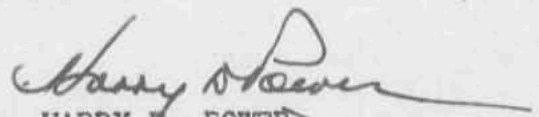
No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next report~~

DIARIST EAC


HARRY E. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

29 min. fast
ZONE DESCRIPTION of P. 7 DAY SUNDAY DATE APRIL 26, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T.P. 7 Plus 13 m. AT "1945"
ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER"
CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	BARNETT (VC)	MCCAWLEY	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	AM. LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	MANOERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK		ALHENA	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDYK

(VICE COMMODOR'S PORTION)

(COMMODORE'S PORTION)

(OCEAN ESCORT:) CONCORD (F), TRENTON, and 1 DESTROYERS.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY, ~~TASK FORCE 38.3~~ (NTS)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR LANTFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE ~~38~~ (UNKNOWN)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE ~~38~~ UNDER IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF Com. S.E. Pac. Force.
Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units ~~loading~~ "STRAW" Movement
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. 5 - 20 S (Lat. 5 - 42 S (Lat. 6 - 20 S
0800 LCT(1200 LCT(2000 LCT(
(Long. 111 - 15 W (Long. 112 - 09 W (Long. 113 - 55 W

Course 250 and distance 351 miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ AMT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 26, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

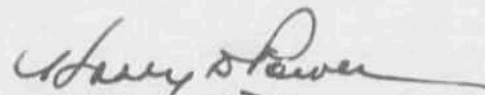
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

No remarks.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.~~

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

14 min. fast of
 ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 7 Day Monday DATE APRIL 27, 1942.
 CHANGED TO B.T. 56 Min. fast of 48 AT 1945
 ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

01	02	03	04	05	06
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	BARNETT (WC)	MCCAWLEY(OTC)	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	AMER. LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	MANCERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK		ALHENA	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDYKE

(VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION)

(COMMODORE'S PORTION)

(OCEAN ESCORTS:) CONCORD (F), TRENTON and one (1) DESTROYER.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY, (NTS).
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE (UNKNOWN)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE, UNDER IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF COM, S.E. Pac. Force
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units are in "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>6 - 58'S.</u>	(Lat. <u>7 - 09 S</u>	(Lat. <u>7 - 23 S</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>116 - 39</u>	(Long. <u>117 - 29 W</u>	(Long. <u>118 - 35 W</u>

Course 254 and distance 333 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

14 Min. fast of
 ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 8 DATE APRIL 28, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. 30 Min. fast of +8AT 1945
 ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	BARNETT (VG)	MCCAWLEY(OTC)	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	AMER. LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	MANOERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK		ALHENA	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDYKE

(VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION

(COMMODORE'S PORTION)

OCEAN ESCORT: CONCORD (F), TRENTON and one(1) destroyer.

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS.)**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE (UNKNOWN)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE UNDER IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF COM S.E. PAC FORCE.
 Brief of Mission or Task:-**To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units are in "STRAW" Movement.**
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>8 - 01 'S</u>	(Lat. <u>8 - 17 S</u>	(Lat. <u>8 - 44 S</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>121 - 09W</u>	(Long. <u>122 - 11 W</u>	(Long. <u>123 - 54 W</u>

Course 256 1/2 and distance 287 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ AMT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

30 min fast of
Plus 8 Day WEDNESDAY DATE APRIL 29, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. 7 min. fast of e8 AT 1945.
ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER"
CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	BARNETT(VG)	MCCAWLEY(OTC)	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	AMER. LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	MANOERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK		ALHENA	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDYKE

(VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION)

(COMMODORE'S PORTION)

OCEAN ESCORT: CONCORD (F), TRENTON and one (1) Destroyer.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).
Designation of next higher echelon:-COMTRANSGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE (UNKNOWN)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE -- UNDER IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF COM, S.E. PAC FORCE.
Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units are in "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Lat. <u>9 - 31 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>9 - 48 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>10 - 14 S</u>)
(Long. <u>126 - 31 W</u>)	(Long. <u>127 - 21 W</u>)	(Long. <u>129 - 00 W</u>)

Course 254 1/2 and distance 321 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ 1-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION 7 min. fast of Plus 8 DEY THURSDAY DATE APRIL 30, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. 47 min. fast of +9AT 1945
 ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-					
01	02	03	04	05	06
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	BARNETT (VC)	MCCAWLEY	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	AMER. LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	MANCERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK		ALHENA	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDYKE

(VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION) (COMMODORE'S PORTION).

OCEAN ESCORT, CONCORD (F), TRENTON and two (2) Destroyers.

Designation of the unit:- **NY SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE (UNKNOWN).

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE, UNDER IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF COM.S.E. PAC. FORCE.

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport **ARMY** personnel, stores, and
 impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units are in "STRAW" Movement.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>10 - 44 'S</u>)	(Lat. <u>10 - 53 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>11 - 11 S</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>131 - 45 W</u>)	(Long. <u>132 - 26 W</u>)	(Long. <u>134 - 07 W</u>)

Course 258 and distance 309 miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE APRIL 30, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No REMARKS.

Number of miles steamed in April : 6040

Total number of miles steamed : 22,054

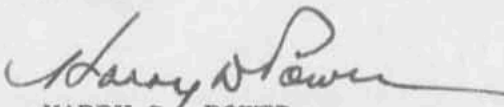
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

30072

SECRET

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK - 28)

FROM MAY 1, 1942 - TO MAY 31, 1942.

RECEIVED S-C FILES
Room 2165

JUL 4 1942

ROUTE TO: 16E3

Op File No. (SC) A12-1/AM28

DHC. No. 54793

Copy No. 1 of 1

PWN 186304

ORIGINAL -- Retain on Board.

**COPY TO -- Chief of Naval Operations,
(Office of Naval Records and Library.)**

41163

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION 47 Min. east of DATE MAY 1, 1942.
~~Plus 9 DAY FRIDAY~~
 CHANGED TO S.T. 26 min. east of p9^{AT} 1945.
 ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	BARNETT (VC)	MCCAWLEY	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	AMER. LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	MANOERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK		ALHENA	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDYKE

(VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION)

(COMMODORE'S PORTION)

OCEAN ESCORT: CONCORD (F), TRENTON), and two (2) Destroyers.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

- (b) **TASK FORCE (UNKNOWN)**
 The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE, UNDER IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF COM. S.E. PAC FORCE.
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ~~CARRY~~ personnel, STORES, and
 impedimenta to "BLEACHER" Other units are in "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. 11 - 37 S (Long. 136 - 52 W)
 1200 LCT (Lat. 11 - 47 S (Long. 137 - 42 W)
 2000 LCT (Lat. 12 - 05 S (Long. 139 - 27 W)

Course 260 and distance 316 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ AMT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION 26 min. east of Plus 9 DAY SATURDAY DATE MAY 2, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. 3 m. east of Plus 9 AT 1945
 ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	BARNETT(VG)	MCCAWLEY	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	AMER. LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	MANOERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK		ALHENA	BELIATRIM	SOMMELSDYKE

(VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION)

COMMODORE'S PORTION.

OCEAN ESCORT: CONCORD (F), TRENTON and two (2) destroyers.

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE (UNKNOWN)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE, UNDER IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF COM. S.E. PAC. FORCE.
 Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY Personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units proceeding to "ST RAW", Movement.**
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>12 - 50 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>13 - 01 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>13 - 23 S</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>141 - 57 W</u>)	(Long. <u>142 - 51 W</u>)	(Long. <u>144 - 39 W</u>)

Course 266¹ and distance 312 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 2, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NO REMARKS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DIARIST EAH

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION 3 min. east of
 CHANGED TO Z.T. Plus 9, DAY SUNDAY DATE MAY 3, 1942.
 ENROUTE FROM 41 m. east of P. 10^{AT} TO 1945.
 CONVOY NO. PANAMA CANAL ZONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
BT 202 "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

01	02	03	04	05	06
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	BARNETT(VG)	MCCAWLEY (OTC)	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
BRASTAGI	ELLIOTT	AMER. LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	MANOERAN
NOORDAM	ALMAACK		ALHENA	BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDYKE

(VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION)

(COMMODORE'S PORTION)

OCEAN ESCORT: CONCORD (F), TRENTON and two (2) Destroyers.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS.)
 Designation of next higher echelon: COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE (UNKNOWN)

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE UNDER IMMEDIATE COMMAND OF COM. S. .E PAC. FORCE.

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units are in "STRAW". Movement.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>13 - 53 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>14 - 03 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>14 - 23 S</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>147 - 25 W</u>)	(Long. <u>148 - 00 W</u>)	(Long. <u>149 - 54 W</u>)

Course 258 and distance 308 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 3 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1900 -- NEVILLE and SOMMELSDYKE left convoy with one
(1) Destroyer (SAMPSON) and proceeded to "BOBCAT".
Convoy reformed into five (5) columns.

Sun

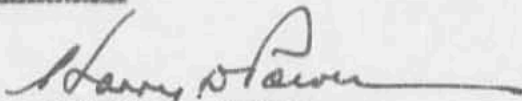
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EDR


HARRY D. FOWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

41 Min. fast of

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 10 DAY MONDAY DATE MAY 4, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. 25M fast of plus 10 AT 1945.
 ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05
ALGORAB	BARNETT (VC)	MC CAWLEY(OTC)	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
ALMAACK	AMERICAN LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	BRASTAGI
NOORDAM	ELLIOTT	ALHEHN	BELLATRIX	

(VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION)

COMMODORE'S PORTION

OCEAN ESCORT: RICHMOND, and two (2) Destroyers.

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY.**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Other units are in "STRAW" Movement.**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>15 - 00 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>15 - 10 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>15 - 14 S</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>151 - 45 W</u>)	(Long. <u>152 - 26 W</u>)	(Long. <u>154 - 02 W</u>)

Course 256 and distance 269 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

25 min. fast of

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 10 BAY TUESDAY DATE MAW 5, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. Plus 10 AT 1944
 ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT. 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER 2BLEACHER.
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

01	02	03	04	05	06
NEVILLE	ALGORAB	BARNETT	MCCAWLEY (OTC)	HEYWOOD	FORMALHAUT
SOMMELSDYKE	ALMAACK	AMER LEGION	BETELGEUSE	FULLER	BRASTAGI
	NOORDAM	ELLIOTT	ALHENA	BELLATRIE	

(VICE COMMODORE'S PORTION)

(COMMODORE'S PORTION)

OCEAN ESCORT. RICHMOND, MUGFORD, SELFRIDGE.

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel shores, and impedimenta fo "BLEACHER". Other units are in "STRAW".

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>15 - 16 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>15 - 17 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>15 - 21 S</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>156 - 53 W</u>)	(Long. <u>157 - 42 W</u>)	(Long. <u>159 - 38 W</u>)

Course 269 and distance 312 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 10 Day WEDNESDAY DATE MAY 6, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. 40M. east of Pl. 11 AT 1945.
 ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BARNETT (c.)

01	02	03	04
NEVILLE	ALGORAB	AMER. LEGION	BETELGEUSE
SOMMELSDYKE	ALLMAACK	ELLIOTT	ALHENA
	NOORDAM		

OCEAN ESCORT: RICHMOND, SELFRIDGE, MUGFORD

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASKFORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY, Personnel, Stores and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>14 - 27 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>15 - 29 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>16 - 05 S</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>162 - 30 W</u>)	(Long. <u>163 - 24 W</u>)	(Long. <u>165 - 16 W</u>)

Course 268 and distance 331 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 6, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1245 Sighted on Cruiser and Three (3) Destroyers, identified as friendly. U.S.S. HONOLULA, O'BRIEN, MUSTIN, LAMSON.

1400 Straw section (MCCAWLEY, HEYWOOD, FULLER, BELLATRIX, FORMALHAUT and BRASTAGI), left on duty assigned with Hololula. O'BRIEN, MUSTIN, and LAMSON. BLEACHER section proceeded in 4 columns. BARNETT STEAMING ALONE IN FRONT OF CONVOY.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next page~~

DIARIST *EPH*

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION 40 min. East of Plus 11 DAY THURSDAY DATE MAY 7, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. 10 m. East of P11 AT 1945.
 ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORGE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BARNETT (C).

01 neville SOMMELSDYKE	02 ALGORAB ALMAACK NOORDAM	03 AMER. LEGION ELLIOTT	04 BETELGEUSE ALHENA
------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	----------------------------

OCDAN ESCORT: RICHMOND SELFRIDGE, MUGFORD

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIBOR FACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

- TASK FORCE 12.3
 (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 TASK FORCE 12.3
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
 Impedimenta, to "BLEACHER".
 (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>17 - 21 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>17 - 47 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>18 - 48 S</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>168 - 55 W</u>)	(Long. <u>168 - 47 W</u>)	(Long. <u>170 - 37 W</u>)

Course 243 and distance 342 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 7, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No REMARKS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.~~

DIARIST

EAC

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

10 min. east of

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 11 DAY FRIDAY DATE MAY 8, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM PANAMA CANAL ZONE TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:- BARNETT (C)
- | | | | |
|-------------|---------|--------------|------------|
| 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 |
| NEVILLE | ALGORAB | AMER. LEGION | BETELGEUSE |
| SOMMELSDYKE | ALMAACK | ELLIOTT | ALHENA |
| | NOORDAM | | |

OCEAN ESCORT: RICHMOND, SELFRIDGE, MUGFORD.

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

- TASK FORCE 12.3**
- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 12.3
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport **ARMY** personnel, stores and
 impedimenta to "BLEACHER", Other units are in "STRAW" Movement.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>20 - 13 S</u>)	(Lat. <u>20 - 41 S</u>)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>173 - 16 W</u>)	(Long. <u>174 - 10 W</u>)	(Long. _____)

Course 240 and distance 350 miles made good from noon to noon.

1700 Arrival off LAHI PASSAGE ENTRANCE.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION _____ DAY SUNDAY _____ DATE MAY 10, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. Minus 12-19-32 AT _____ 0100 ADVANCED DATE TO MAY 10, 1942.
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO _____ AT "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK'S
 BETELGEUSE
 ALMAACK
 ALHENA
 ALGORAB

AP'S
 BARNETT
 ELLIOTT
 NEVILLE
 AMER. LEGION

DUTCH CARGO
 NOORDAM
 SOMMELSDYKE

RICHMOND

DD'S SELFRIDGE and MUGFORD

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 10, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NO REMARKS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DIARIST EAR

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION Minus 12 DAY MONDAY DATE MAY 11, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-
- | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| AK's | AP's | DUTCH CARGO SHIPS |
| BETELGEUSE | BARNETT | SOMMELSDYKE |
| ALMAACK | ELLIOTT | MANOERAN |
| ALHENA | NEVILLE | |
| ALGORAB | AMER. LEGION | |
- RICHMOND** **DD'S** **SELFRIDGE and MUGFORD**

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION CONVOY (NTS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

- TASK FORCE 12.3**
- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 12.3
 Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores and
 impediента to "BLEACHER".**
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
NONE.
- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 11, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

ANCHORED AS BEFORE.

0800 -- Commenced discharging cargo

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

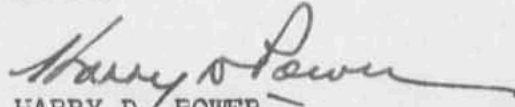
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DIARIST

SAC


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY TUESDAY DATE MAY 12, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK'S	AP'S	DUTCH SHIPS	OTHER SHIPS
ALGORAB	BARNETT	NOORDAM	DOBBIN
ALHENA	NEVILLE	SOMMELSDYK	SOLACE
ALMAACK	AMER. LEGION		
BETELGEUSE	ELLIOTT		
RICHMOND (SOPA)		DD'S MUGFORD and SELFRIDGE	

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIBFORPACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 12, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

**ANCHORED AS BEFORE
CONTINUED DISCHARGING CARGO.**

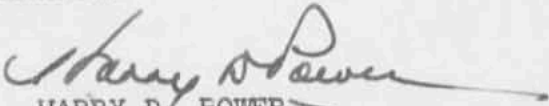
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy of battle report.~~

DIARIST EAC


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 Day Wednesday DATE May 13. 1942.
 CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	AP'S	DUTCH CARBO SHIPS	OTHER U.S.N. SHIPS
ALGORAB	BARNETT	SOMMELSDYK	SOLACE
ALHENA	NEVILLE	NOORDAM	DOBBIN
ALMACK	AMER. LEGION		RAMAFO
BETELGEUSE	ELLIOTT		

RICHMOND (SOPA) DD'S MUGFORD and SELFRIDGE

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY SATURDAY DATE MAY 14, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO at "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	AP'S	DUTCH SHIPS	OTHER U.S.N. SHIPS
ALHENA	BARNETT	NOORDAM	SOLACE
ALGORAB	NEVILLE	SOMMELSDYK	DOBBIN
ALMAACK	ELLIOTT		RAMAPO
BETELGEUSE	MMER.LEGION		

CL : RICHMOND (SOPA)

DD'S MUGFORD and SELFRIDGE

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSGROUPAMHIBFORACFLT**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores and impediments to "BLEACHER".**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY FRIDAY DATE MAY 15, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT. 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK'S.	AP'S	DUTCH CARGO SHIPS	OTHER U.S.N. SHIPS
ALGORAB	BARNETT	NOORDAM	SOLACE
ALHENA	NEVILLE	SOMMELSDYK	DOBBIN
ALMAACK	ELLIOTT		
BETELGEUSE	AMER. LEGION		

G.L. ** RICHMOND (SOPA) **DD'S MUGFORD and SELFRIDGE**

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

- TASK FORCE 12.3**
- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 12.3
 Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".**
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 15, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
ANCHORED AS BEFORE.

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached overboard.~~

DIARIST *EAC*

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

5- 28

29

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY SATURDAY DATE MAY 16, 1942.
 CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT BLEACHER
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	AP'S	DUTCH CARGO SHIPS	OTHER U.S.N. SHIPS
ALGORAB	BARNETT	NOORDAM	SOLACE
ALHENA	NEVILLE	SOMMELSDYK	DOBBIN
ALMAACK	ELLIOTT		
BETELGEUSE	AMER. LEGION		

TASK FORCE SEVENTEEN (17).

C.L. : RICHMOND

DD'S MUGFORD and SELFRIDGE

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)**

Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSOROPAMPHIBFORPACFLT**

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel and stores and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. _____)	1200 LCT(	(Lat. _____)	2000 LCT(	(Lat. _____)
	(Long. _____)		(Long. _____)		(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 16, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

ANCHORED as BEFORE

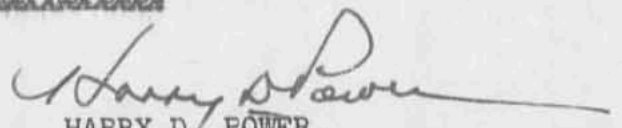
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

DIARIST 

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY SUNDAY DATE MAY 17, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK'S	AP'S	DUTCH CARGO SHIPS	OTHER U.S.N. SHIPS
<u>ALGORAB</u>	<u>BARNETT</u>	<u>NOORDAM</u>	<u>SOLACE</u>
<u>ALHENA</u>	<u>ELLIOTT</u>	<u>SOMMELSDIJK</u>	<u>DOBBIN</u>
<u>ALMAACK</u>	<u>NEVILLE</u>		
<u>BETELGEUSE</u>	<u>AMER. LEGION</u>		

TASK FORCE SEVENTEEN (17)
 C.L.: RICHMOND
 DD'S Mugford, and Selfridge

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANSROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores and impedimenta to "BLEACHER."

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY MONDAY DATE MAY 18, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 005X

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	AP'S	DUTCH CARGO M.V.	OTHER U.S.N. SHIP'S
ALGORAB	BARNETT	NOORDAM	SOLACE
ALSTENA	NEVILLE	SOMMELSELJK	DOBBIN
ALMAACK	ELLIOTT		
BETELGEUSE	AMER. LEGION		
	HUNTER LIGGETT		

TASK FORCE SEVENTEEN (17)

C.L.: RICHMOND

DD'S. MUGFORD and MELFRIDGE

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANSOPREPACFLT.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 18, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

ANCHORED AS BEFORE

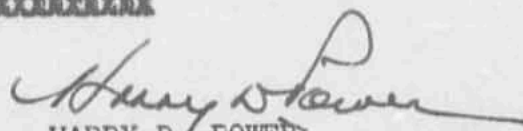
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

DIARIST 

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Mima 12.32 Day TUESDAY DATE MAY 19, 1942.
 CHANGED TO B.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	AP'S	DUTCH CARGO M.V.	OTHER U.S.N. SHIPS
ALGORAB	BARNETT	SOMMELSDIJK	SOLACE
ALHENA	ELLIOTT	MAETSUTCHER	DOBBIN
ALMAACK	HUNTER LIGGETT	NOORDAM	RAMAPO
BETELGEUSE		TJISDANE	KANAWHE

TASK FORCE 17 (YORKTOWN)(SOPA)
 RICHMOND, MUGFORD and SELFRIDGE (TASK FORCE) (12.3).

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3
 (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3
 Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER"**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____) (Lat. _____) (Lat. _____)
 0800 LCT(_____) 1200 LCT(_____) 2000 LCT(_____)
 (Long. _____) (Long. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY WEDNESDAY DATE MAY 20, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	AF'S	DUTCH M.V.	OTHER U.S.N. SHIPS	
ALGORAB	HUNTER LIGGETT	MOORDAM	SOLACE	LANSING (AUST)
ALIENA		NAETSWYCHER	KANAWHA	LIVINGSTON (U.S.)
ALMAACK		TJISDANE	KASKASKIA	
BETELGEUSE		SOMMELSKIJK	DOBBIN	
RICHMOND (SOPA)				
MCGALL, MONTGOMERY				

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE ~~MAY 20, 1942.~~

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

ANCHORED AS BEFORE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX.~~

DIARIST *EAR*

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION minus 12.32 DAY THURSDAY DATE MAY 21, 1942.
 CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-
 AK'S DUTCH M.V. OTHER U.S.N. BOATS

ALGORAB	NOORDAM	SOLACE	LANSING (AUSTRALIAN)
ALHENA	TJISDANE	RAINIER	LIVINGSTON (U.STATES)
ALMAACK	SOMMELØDLJK	KANAWHA	
BETELGEUSE	MAETSUYCHER	KASKASKIA	
		HUNTER LIGGETT	

RICHMOND (SOPA)
 MCCALL, MONTGOMERY

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 21, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

ANCHORED AS BEFORE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

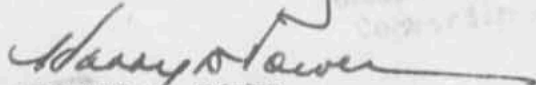
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~XX~~

DIARIST

EAR


HARRY B. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY FRIDAY DATE MAY 22, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO _____ AT "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-
AK'S **DUTCH M.V.** **OTHER U.S.N. SHIPS** **LANSING (AUSTRALIAN)**

ALGRAB	HOORDAM	SOLACE
ALHENA	TJISDANE	RANIER
ALMAACK	MAETSUYCHER	KAWAWA
BETELGEUSE	SOMMELSDIJK	TIPPICANOE

RICHMOND (SOPA)
MUGFORD, MCCALL, GRIDLEY, EDWARDS, FORD, MONTGOMERY

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (	(Lat. _____)	1200 LCT (	(Lat. _____)	2000 LCT (	(Lat. _____)
	(Long. _____)		(Long. _____)		(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY SATURDAY DATE MAY 23, 1942.
 CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".
BORGE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	DUTCH M.V.	OTHER U.S.N. SHIPS	
ALGORAB	TJISDANE	SOLAGE	LANSING (AUSTRALIAN)
ALHENA	SOMMELSDJK	RANIER	
ALMAACK	NOORDAM	KANAWHA	
BETELGEUSE	MAETSUYCHER	TIPPACONOE	

RICHMOND (SOPA)
GRIDLEY, MCCALL, MONTGOMERY

Designation of the unit:- **NLY. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

44

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 23 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

ANCHORED AS BEFORE.

1300 -- RESUMED DISCHARGING CARGO.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

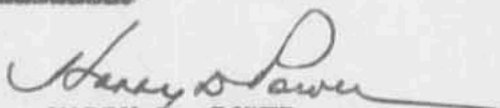
NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR


HARRY D. FOWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY SUNDAY DATE MAY 24, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO _____
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
"BLEACHER"
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK'S	DUTCH M.V.	OTHER U.S.N. SHIPS
ALGORAB	NOORDAM	RAINIER
BETELGEUSE	MAETSUYCKER	SOLACE
	TJISDANE	KANAWHA
	SOMMELSDIJK	

RICHMOND (SOPA)
GRILEY, MCCALL, MONTGOMERY, MUGFORD.

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Winnu 12.32 DAY MONDAY DATE MAY 25, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO _____ AT "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK'S	DUTCH M.V.'S	OTHER U.S.N. SHIPS
ALGORAB	NOORDAM	SOLACE
BETELGEUSE	TJHSDANE	RANIER
	SOMMELSDIJK	KANAWHA
	MAETSUYCNER	
		LANSING (AUSTRALIAN)

RICHMONT (SOPA)
MONTGOMERY, MCCALL, BARKER

Designation of the unit:- **NLY. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

(b) **TASK FORCE 12.3**
 The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3
 Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 25, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

ANCHORED AS BEFORE.

RESUMED UNLOADING CARGO.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~*****~~

DIARIST *EAR*

Harry B. Power
HARRY B. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12.32 DAY TUESDAY DATE MAY 26, 1942.
 CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	DUTCH M.V'S.	OTHER U.S.N. SHIP'S	
ALGORAB	NOORDAM	SOLACE	SS LANSING (AUSTRALIAN)
BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDIJK	KANASHA	
BETELGEUSE	MEATSUYCKER	RANIER	
	TJISDANE	MONTGOMERY	

C.L.

RICHMOND (SOPA)

Designation of the unit: **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NFS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon: **-COMTRANSGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached: **-**

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task: **-To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER."**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 26, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

ANCHORED AS BEFORE.

DISECHARGING CARGO AS BEFORE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy*****~~

DIARIST

E. H. H. H.

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY WEDNESDAY DATE MAY 27, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO _____ AT "BLEACHER."
 CONVOY NO. "BT" 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER."
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	DUTCH M.V'S.	OTHER U.S.N.	DD'S
ALGORAB	NOORDAM	RAINIER	FARRAGUT
BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDIJK	SOLACE	BARKER
BETELGEUSE	MEATSUYCKER	KANAWHA	MONTGOMERY
	TJISDANE		

G.L.: RICHMOND (SOPA).

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER."**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 27, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

ANCHORED AS BEFORE.

CONTINUED DISCHARGING CARGO.

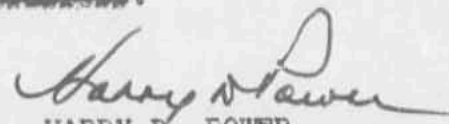
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached to this report.~~


HARRY P. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

DIARIST EJR

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY THURSDAY DATE MAY 28, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO _____ AT "BLEACHER."
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	DUTCH M.V.'S.	OTHER U.S.N. SHIP'S.	SS LANSING (AUSTRALIAN)
ALGORAB	NOORDAM	SOMME	D.L.
BELLATRIX	SOMMELSDIJK	RAINIER	RICHMOND
BETELGEUSE	MAETSUYCKER		(SOPA)
	TJISDANE	DD'S	
		MONTGOMERY	
		BARKER	
		FARRAGUT	

Designation of the unit:- **To NLG. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMEMB FOR FACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER."**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 28, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

ANCHORED AS BEFORE.

CONTINUED DISCHARGING CARGO.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

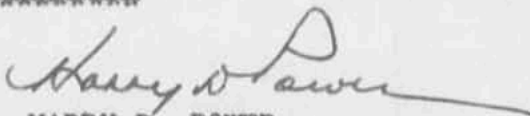
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DAY FRIDAY DATE MAY 29, 1942.
 CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO _____ AT "BLEACHER."
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER."
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK'S	DUTCH M.V'S.	OTHER U.S.N. SHIP'S	DD'S
ALGORAB	NOORDAM	SOLACE	FARRAGUT
BEALLATRIX	SOMMELSDIJK	RAINIER	BARKER
BETELGEUSE	MAETSUYCKER	KANAWHA	MONTGOMERY
	TJISDANE		

C.L.: RICHMOND (SOPA)

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS)**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANSGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT.**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE 12.3

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".**

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12.32 DAY SATURDAY DATE MAY 30, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO _____ AT "BLEACHER."
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER."
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of units:-

AK'S	DUTCH M.V.'S.	OTHER U.S.N.S. SHIPS	DD'S.
ALGORAB	NOORDAM	SOLACE	FARRAGUE
BETELGEUSE	MEETSUYCKER	RANIER	BARKER
	SOMMELSDIJK	WHITNEY	MONTGOMERY
	TJISDANE		

C.D.: RICHMOND (SOPA).

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP ALPHIB FOR PACFLT**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel, stores and impediments to "BLEACHER."**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Minus 12.32 DATE MMY 31, 1942
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO "BLEACHER."
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	DUTCH M.V.'S.	OTHER U.S.N. SHIP'S.	DD'S DESTROYERS
ALGCRAB	NOORDAM	" SOLACE	FARRAGUT,
BETELGEUSE	SOMBELSDIJK	WHITNEY	BARKER
	TJISDANE	HAINIER	MONTGOMERY
		KANAWHA	

C.L. : RICHMOND (SOPA)

Designation of the unit:- **N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).**
 Designation of next higher echelon:- **COMTRANS GROUP AMPHIB FOR PACFLT**
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
TASK FORCE 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
TASK FORCE 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- **To transport ARMY personnel and stores, and
 impedimenta to "BLEACHER."**

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EITELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE MAY 31, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

ANCHORED AS BEFORE.

CONTINUED DISCHARGING CARGO AS BEFORE.

Number of miles steamed in May : 2426

Total number of miles steamed : 24,480

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

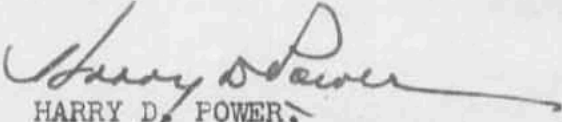
NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

U. S. S. BETELGEUSE

Reg. No.	421
R.S. No.	9683

72

W-A-R D-I-A-R-Y

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

F-O-R

J-U-N-E 1942

1945 MAR 25 9 45

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

47385

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12.32 Day MONDAY DATE June 1, 1942.
 CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO AT "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER"
Force 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

ak's	Dutch M.V	Other USN Vessels
ALGORAB	NOORDAM	SOLACE
BETELGEUSE	TJISDANE	WHITNEY
	SOMMELSDIJK	KANAWHA
		MONTGOMERY

C.L.: RICHMOND (SOPA)
 DD'S: FARRAGUT, CUMMINGS, BARKER.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS).
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores and impedimenta to "Bleacher".

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
 none

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 1, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

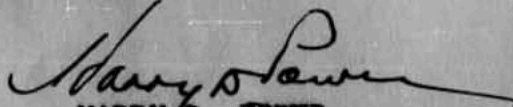
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DIARIST

EA Rathay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12.32 DATE June 2, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO "Bleacher".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "Bleacher".
Force 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	Dutch Cargo M.V.	Other USN Vessels
ALGORAB	NOORDAM	SOLACE
BETELGEUSE	TJISDANE	WHITNEY
	SOMMELSDIJK	KANAWHA
		MONTGOMERY
		RAINIER

C.L.: RICHMOND (SOPA)

DD'S: FARRAGUT, CUMMINGS, BARKER.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. Section of convoy (NTS).

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMGROUPEAMPHIBFORPACFLT

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER".

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 2, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Anchored as before. Unloading cargo.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

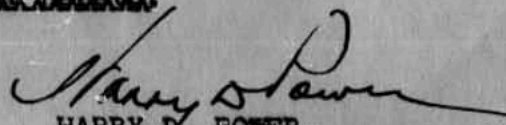
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

CRathay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12.32 DAY WEDNESDAY DATE June 3, 1942.
 CHANGED TO B.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	Dutch Cargo M.V.	Other USN Vessels
ALGORAB	NOORDAM	SOLACE
BETELGEUSE	TJISDANE	WHITNEY (SOPA)
	SOMMELSDIJK	RAINIER
		KANAWHA
		MONTGOMERY

DD'S: FARRAGUT, CUMMINGS, BARKER.

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. Section of convoy (NTS).
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

- 12.3
 (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 12.3
 Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and
 impedimenta to BLEACHER.
 (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NOEN.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 3, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
Anchored as before. Unloading cargo.

2200 Finished discharging cargo. Vessel completely unloaded

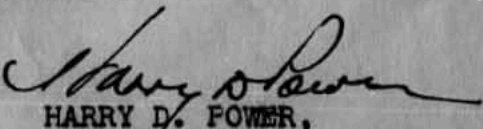
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattley


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12.32 DATE June 4, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO "BLEACHER".
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER BLEACHER
FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	Dutch Cargo M.V.	Other USN Vessels
ALGORAB	NOORDAM	SOLACE
BETELGEUSE	TJISDANE	WHITNEY (SOPA)
	SOMMELSDIJK	RAINIER
		KANAWHA
		MONTGOMERY

DD'S: FARRAGUT, CUMMINGS, BARKER

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. SECTION OF CONVOY (NTS.)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIG:

12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". MISSION COMPLETED.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 4, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Anchored as before. Waiting for orders from Commander Amphibious force Pacific Fleet.

Securing vessel for sea.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE


(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next page~~

DIARIST

E. H. Hattery


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION)*-12.32 DAY FRIDAY DATE June, 5, 1942
 CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ TO "BLEACHER"
 CONVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER "BLEACHER".
 FORCE 0051

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

AK'S	Dutch Cargo M.V.	OTHER USN Vessels
ALGORAB	WHITNEY (SOPA)	WHITNEY (SOPA)
BETELGEUSE	NOORDAM	SOLACE
	TJISDANE	RAINIER
	SOMMELSDIJK	KANAWHA

Designation of the unit:- N.Y. Section of convoy
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMGROUPAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 12.3

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 12.3

Brief of Mission or Task:- To transport ARMY personnel, stores, and impedimenta to "BLEACHER". Mission completed.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 5, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Anchored as before. Waiting for orders.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

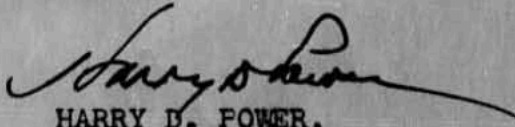
NOEN

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DIARIST

E. Hattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12.32 DAY SATURDAY DATE June 6, 1942
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BASE "BLEACHER". TO SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY.

Designation of the unit:- ALONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPAC FLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- Report for duty to Comtransdiv Two at San Diego, California.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course MARIOUS and distance 53 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 6, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0800 Received orders from COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT to proceed to San Diego, Calif., through the following points:

(1)	20 - 00 'S	169 - 00 'W
(2)	11 - 30 'S	156 - 45 'W
(3)	00 - 00	147 - 45 'W
(4)	10 - 30 'N	140 - 00 'W
(5)	22 - 30 'N	128 - 00 'W

Speed of advance 15 knots.

1519 UNDERWAY

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

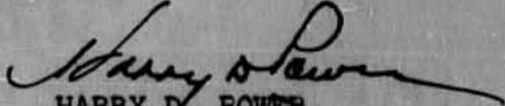
NONE .

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DIARIST

E. Rathay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12.32 Day SATURDAY DATE June 6, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. Plus 11 AT 0200 - Set date back to June 6, 1942.
ENROUTE FROM Base #BLEACHER TO San Diego, California.
CCNVOY NO. BT 202 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

Designation of the unit:- ALONE.

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

AMPHIB FOR PAC FLT

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- To report for duty to TRANSDIV TWO at San Diego, Calif.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. 20 - 22 'S (Lat. 20 ± 13 'S (Lat. 19 - 27 'S
0800 LCT(1200 LCT(2000 LCT(
(Long. 171 - 37 'N (Long. 170 - 37 'W (Long. 168 - 43 'W

Course 082 and distance 277 miles made good from Departure
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 6, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0200 Advanced clocks 41 minutes to plus 11 Zone time and set date back to Saturday June 6, 1942 because of crossing the International Date Line.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

None

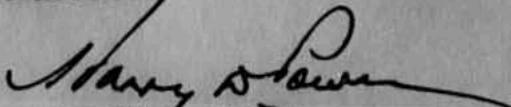
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.~~

DIARIST

E. Athay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 11 DAY SUNDAY DATE June 7, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. Plus 10¹ AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM "BLEACHER" TO SAN DIEGO, CAL.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

Designation of the units:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR PAC FLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Tasks:- To report for duty to Transdiv Two at
San Diego, Cal.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>18 - 02</u> 'S	(Lat. <u>17 - 37</u> 'S	(Lat. <u>16 - 26</u> 'S
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>166 - 10</u> 'W	(Long. <u>165 - 24</u> 'W	(Long. <u>163 - 42</u> 'W

Course 055 and distance 345 miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 7, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

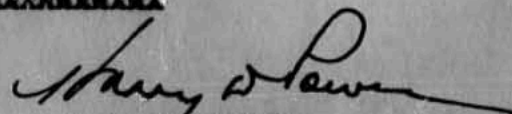
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DIARIST

W. H. Hathway


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 10 1/2 DAY MONDAY DATE June 8, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. Plus 10 AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM "BLEACHER" TO SAN DIEGO, CAL.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

Designation of the unit:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR PAC FLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- To report for duty to Transdiv two at
San Diego, Cal.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NOEN

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>14 - 42 'S</u>	(Lat. <u>14 - 07 'S</u>	(Lat. <u>12 - 57 'S</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>161 - 15 'W</u>	(Long. <u>160 - 25 'W</u>	(Long. <u>158 - 51 'W</u>

Course 054 and distance 357 miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 8, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1600 Changed clocks to zone time Plus 93/4

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

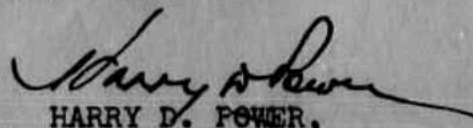
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~COPY DESTROYED~~

DIARIST

E. H. Hattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 9 3/4 DAY TUESDAY DATE June 9, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. Plus AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BLEACHER TO SAN DIEGO, CAL
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDINTLY

Designation of the units:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR PAC FLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- To report for duty to Transdiv two at San Diego, Cal.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

	(Lat. <u>11 - 03</u> 'S	(Lat. <u>10 - 15</u> 'S	(Lat. <u>8 - 40</u> 'S
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
	(Long. <u>156 - 19</u> 'W	(Long. <u>155 - 41</u> 'W	(Long. <u>154 - 23</u> 'W

Course various and distance 365 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 9, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

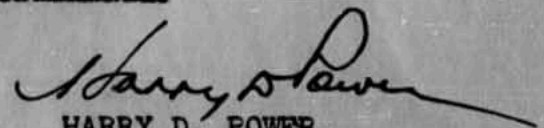
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DIARIST

W. H. Rattray


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 9 3/4 DAY WEDNESDAY DATE June 10, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. Plus 9 1/4 AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM "BLEACHER" TO SAN DIEGO, CAL.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

Designation of the unit:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR PAC FLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-To report to Transdiv two at San Diego, Calif.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>6 - 03 'S</u>)	(Lat. <u>5 - 15 'S</u>)	(Lat. <u>34 45 'S</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>152 - 58 'W</u>)	(Long. <u>152 - 25 'W</u>)	(Long. <u>151 - 05 'W</u>)

Course various and distance 359 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 10, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

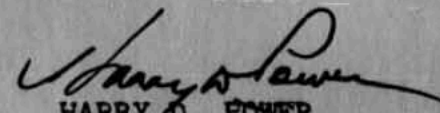
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy and submit back to the commander.~~

DIARIST

E. Hattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 9¹ DAM THURSDAY DATE June 11, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. Plus 9 AT 0200
 ENROUTE FROM BLEACHER TO SAN DIEGO, CAL.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

Designation of the unit:- ALONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIB FOR PAC FLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- To report to Transdiv two at San Diego, Calif.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

None.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>1 - 31 'S</u>	(Lat. <u>1 - 25 'S</u>	(Lat. <u>0 - 15 'S</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>169 - 02 'W</u>	(Long. <u>149 - 00 'W</u>	(Long. <u>147 ± 52 'W</u>

Course 042 and distance 305 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

24

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 11, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0830 To 1310

Swinging ship on magnetic Equator to compensate Magnetic Compasses

2120 Crossed the Equator in 147 - 40 'W.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~xCopyxattatchedxnextxheretx.~~

DIARIST

E. A. Rathway

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 9 DAY FRIDAY DATE June 12, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. Plus 8 3/4 AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM BLEACHER TO San Diego, Cal.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

Designation of the unit:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR PAC FLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- To report to transdiv two at San Diego, Calif.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>2 - 10 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>3 - 08 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>4 - 46 'N</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>146 - 05 'W</u>	(Long. <u>145 - 31 'W</u>	(Long. <u>144 - 19 'W</u>

Course 036 1/2 and distance 351 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 8 3/4 DAY SATURDAY DATE June 13, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. Plus 8 1/2 AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM Bleacher TO San Diego, Cal.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

Designation of the unit:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR PAC FLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- To report to Transdiv Two at San Diego, Calif.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>7 - 33 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>8 - 22 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>10 - 03 'N</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>142 - 24 'W</u>	(Long. <u>141 - 40 'W</u>	(Long. <u>140 - 27 'W</u>

Course 036 1/2 and distance 390 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 13, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

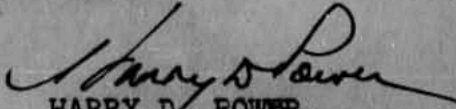
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Suppressed information.~~

DIARIST

EA Rattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 8¹/₂ DAY SUNDAY DATE June 14, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. Plus 8 AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM BLEACHER TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

Designation of the unit:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- To report to Transdiv Two at San Diego, Calif.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>12-15</u> 'N	(Lat. <u>12-59</u> 'N	(Lat. <u>14-29</u> 'N
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>138-26</u> 'W	(Long. <u>138-42</u> 'W	(Long. <u>136-12</u> 'W

Course 038 and distance 364 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 14, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

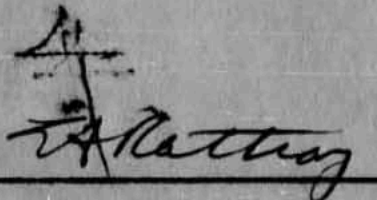
NONE

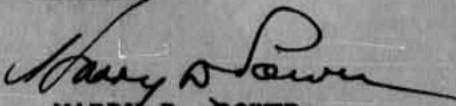
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next page~~

DIARIST




HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 8 DAY MONDAY DATE June 15, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. Plus 7½ AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM Bleacher TO San Diego, Calif.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Proceeding Independently

Designation of the unit:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-To report to Transdiv Two at San Diego, Calif.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>16 - 38 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>17 - 26 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>18 - 55 'N</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>133 - 55 'W</u>	(Long. <u>133 - 09 'W</u>	(Long. <u>131 - 38 'W</u>

Course 044½ and distance 375 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 18, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

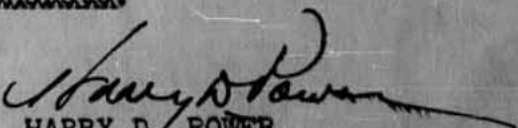
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. Rattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ DAY TUESDAY DATE June 16, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. Plus 7 AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM BLEACHER TO San Diego, Cal
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Proceeding Independently

Designation of the unit:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- To report to Transdiv Two at San Diego, Calif.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>21-09 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>21-31 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>22-50 'N</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>129 - 22 'W</u>	(Long. <u>128-56 'W</u>	(Long. <u>127 - 36 'W</u>

Course 044 and distance 342 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____:

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 16, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

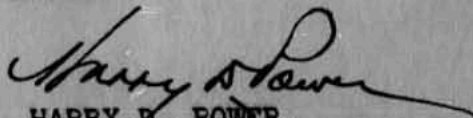
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached to report book~~

DIARIST

SAKathay


HARRY B. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 7 DAY WEDNESDAY DATE June 17, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BLEACHER TO San Diego, Cal.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

Designation of the units:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR PAC FLT

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIG:

Brief of Mission or Task:- To report to Transdiv Two at San Diego, Calif.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>24-41 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>25-22 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>26 - 42 'N</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>125 - 42 'W</u>	(Long. <u>125-00'W</u>	(Long. <u>123 - 33 'W</u>

Course 043 and distance 316 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 17, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

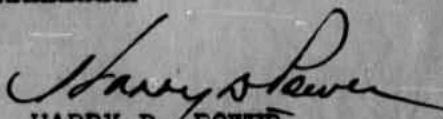
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

DIARIST

E. H. Hattery


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 7 DAY THURSDAY DATE June 18, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. Plus 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM BLEACHER TO San Diego, Cal.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

Designation of the units:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORFACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORFACFLT

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- To report to Transdiv Two at San Diego, Calif.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>28 - 41 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>29 - 20 'N</u>	(Lat. <u>30 - 48 'N</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>121 - 25 'W</u>	(Long. <u>120 - 43 'W</u>	(Long. <u>119 - 10 'W</u>

Course 043 $\frac{1}{2}$ and distance 329 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 18, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

No remarks.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

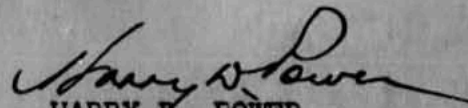
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy of the report is attached.~~

DIARIST

E. A. Hathway


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 6¹ DAY FRIDAY DATE June 19, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. Plus 7 AT 0830
ENROUTE FROM BLEACHER TO SAN DIEGO, CAL.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY

Designation of the unit:- ALONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR PAC FLT.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
Brief of Mission or Task:- To report to Transdiv Two at San Diego, Calif.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
NONE
- (d) Positions At:- 0635 Arrival at San Diego Sea Buoy.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course Various and distance 270 miles made good from noon to ~~XXXX~~ Arrival.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE June 19, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0810 Moored to south side of Pier #1 San Diego, Cal.

In accordance with Cincpac 032215 of June 5, 1942, and upon arrival in San Diego, Calif., the Commanding Officer reported to Vice Admiral Wilson Brown, USN, Commander Amphibious Force, Pacific Fleet for duty and further reported to Commander Transports, Pacific Fleet for duty in Transport Division Two, Pacific Fleet.

1330 Shifted to La Playa Oil Depot dock.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

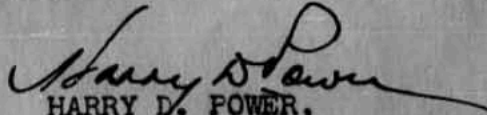
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

E. H. Tray


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Flus 7 DATE June 20, 1942
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM Anchored at San Diego, Calif. ~~TO~~
 CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- Ships Present:(As many as known)

WASP	PRESIDENT JACKSON
LONG ISLAND	PRESIDENT ADAMS
HARRIS	PRESIDENT HAYES
ALHENA	Plus destroyers and yard craft.
ALMAACK	

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPACFLT

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			

OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE June 20, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

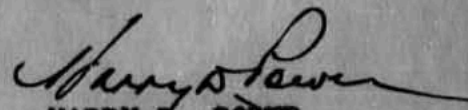
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. H. H. H.


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION Plus 7 DATE June 21, 1942
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM Moored to buoys #30 & #31 at Rock San Diego, Calif.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- Ships Present:(As many as known)

WASP	PRESIDENT ADAMS
LONG ISLAND	PRESIDENT HAYES
HARRIS	PLUS DESTROYERS AND VARIOUS YARD CRAFT
ALHENA	
ALMAACK	
ZEILIN	
PRESIDENT JACKSON	

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 21, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

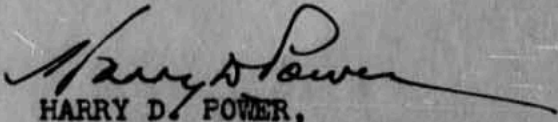
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Rathay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JUNE 22, 1942
 CHANGED TO Z.T. AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO BUOYS #30 & #31 AT 13 SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
 CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT: (AS MANY AS KNOWN)

ALMAACK	LONG	FARENHOLT
CRESCENT CITY	STACK	AND VARIOUS YARD CRAFT
WASP (SOPA)	WILSON	
SAN JUAN	AARON WARD	
QUINCY	BUCHANAN	
CLARK	STERRET	
RATHBORNE	LONG ISLAND	

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

AMPHIBFORPACFLT

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIG:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			

OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 22, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

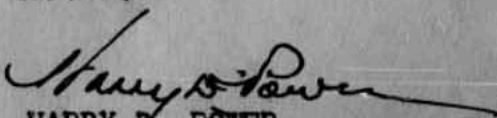
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Mathray


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JUNE 23, 1942
 CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO BUOYS #30 & #31 AT ~~XTRA~~ SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
 CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NONE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-SHIPS PRESENT: (AS MANY AS KNOWN)

PRESIDENT JACKSON	QUINCY	BUCHANAN
PRESIDENT HAYES	SAN JUAN	STERRET
PRESIDENT ADAMS	WASP (SOFA)	FARENHOLT
CRESCENT CITY	WILSON	ALMAACK
CLARK	AARON WARD	ALHENA
KITTY HAWK	LONG ISLAND	AND VARIOUS YARD CRAFT
LANG	HARRIS	
HAMMONDSPORT	ZEILIN	

Designation of the units:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPACFLT

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 23, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

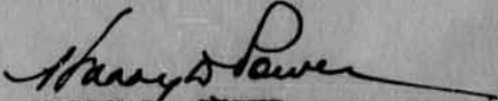
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Rathray


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JUNE 24, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO BUOYS #30 & #31 AT NO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT: (AS MANY AS KNOWN)

SAME AS FOR 23rd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 24, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

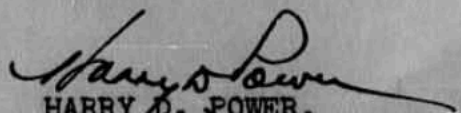
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

EA Matray


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JUNE 25, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO BUOYS #30 & #31 AT ~~XXX~~ SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT: (AS MANY AS KNOWN)

SAME AS FOR 23rd.

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 25, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

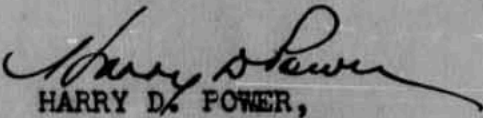
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Rattray


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 26, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattay

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JUNE 27, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO BUOYS #30 & #31 AT NO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
 CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT: (AS MANY KNOWN)

WASP	STACK	HENRY T. ALLEN
LONG ISLAND	WILSON	PRESIDENT JACKSON
KITTY HAWK	AARON WARD	PRESIDENT HAYES
HAMMONDSPORT	BUCHANAN	PRESIDENT ADAMS
QUINCY	STERRET	CRESCENT CITY
SAN JUAN	FARENHOLT	
CLARK	ALHENA	
RATHBORNE	HARRIS	
LANG	ZELIN	

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (_____)	1200 LCT (_____)	2000 LCT (_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			

OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 27, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

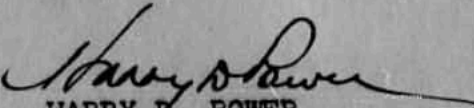
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattisay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JUNE 28, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO BUOYS #30 & #31 AT ~~SD~~ SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
 CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT: (AS MANY AS KNOWN)

LONG ISLAND	ZEILIN	PRESIDENT ADAMS
ALHENA	HENRY T. ALLEN	CRESCENT CITY
LANG	PRESIDENT HAYES	
STACK	KITTY HAWK	
AARON WARD	HAMMONDSPORT	
BUCHANAN	CLARK	
MORRISS	RATHBORNE	
HARRIS	FARENHOLT	
	PRESIDENT JACKSON	

Designation of the unit:-NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 28, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

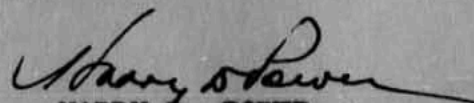
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Rattray


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JUNE 29, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO BUOYS #30 & #31 AT TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT: (AS MANY AS KNOWN)

SAME AS FOR 28th.

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIG:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 29, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

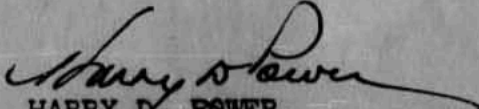
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JUNE 30, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO BUOYS #30 & #31 AT SD SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT: (AS MANY AS KNOWN)

SAME AS FOR 28th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ 1-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JUNE 30, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NUMBER OF MILES STEAMED IN JUNE - 4,763

TOTAL MILES STEAMED - 29,243

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

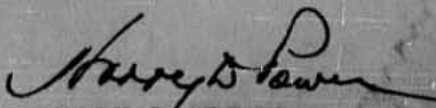
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Tray


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy,
Commanding.

U. S. S. BETELGEUSE

Reg. No.	421
R.S. No.	P 683

72

W-A-R D-I-A-R-Y

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

F-O-R

J U L Y 1942

1943 MAR 25 9 46

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JULY 1, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO BUOYS #30 & #31 AT TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT: (AS MANY AS KNOWN)

LONG ISLAND	MORRIS
ALHENA	HARRIS
LANG	ZEILIN
STACK	HENRY T. ALLEN
AARON WARD	PRESIDENT HAYES
BUCHANAN	CRESCENT CITY

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (_____)	1200 LCT (_____)	2000 LCT (_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JULY 1, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

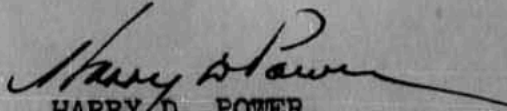
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

Chattrey


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JULY 2, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT DESBASE AR TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT: (AS MANY AS KNOWN)

HENRY T. ALLEN
HARRIS
ZEILIN
AND VARIOUS YARD CRAFT.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JULY 2, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

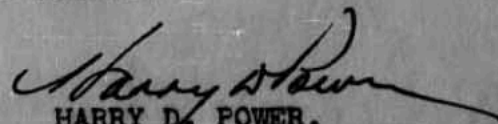
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

W. A. Hattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JULY 3, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT DESBASE AT ~~TO~~ SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT: (AS MANY AS KNOWN)

SAME AS FOR JULY 2nd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
Lat. _____	Lat. _____	Lat. _____
Long. _____	Long. _____	Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JULY 3, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

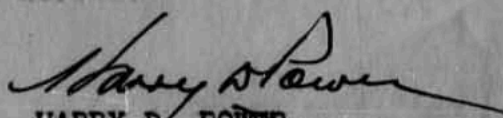
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

Shattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JULY 4, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT DESBASE AT ~~XXX~~ SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 2nd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	{ Lat. _____ { Long. _____	1200 LCT	{ Lat. _____ { Long. _____	2000 LCT	{ Lat. _____ { Long. _____
----------	-------------------------------	----------	-------------------------------	----------	-------------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF NOON _____			

OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JULY 4, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Mattay

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JULY 5, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT DESBASE AT XEX SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 2nd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Tasks:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 5, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

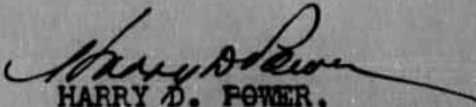
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

Shatray


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JULY 6, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT DESBASE AT POK SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 2nd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____ 0800 LCT(_____ (Long. _____	(Lat. _____ 1200 LCT(_____ (Long. _____	(Lat. _____ 2000 LCT(_____ (Long. _____
--	--	--

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 6, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

W. H. Matthey

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JULY 7, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED SOUTHSIDE PIER #1 AT TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

LONG ISLAND
J. FRANKLIN BELL
CLARK
DUNLOP

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 13 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)
----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JULY 7, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

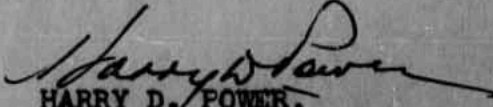
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

SA Hatley


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JULY 8, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM SAN DIEGO, CALIF TO PEARL HARBOR, T.H.
 CONVOY NO. 2098 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

ZEILIN (SOFA)
 BETELGEUSE
 LONG ISLAND
 DUNLOP

Designation of the unit:- (CONVOY 2098)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORFACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORFACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO PEARL HARBOR

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1427 - DEPARTURE AT BUOY "1A"

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. <u>32-17 N</u>)
0800 LCT (_____)	1200 LCT (_____)	2000 LCT (_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. <u>118-41W</u>)

Course VAR. and distance 79 miles made good from ~~BOOK~~ DEP.
~~XXXXXXXX~~

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			

OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 8, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. A. Hattaway

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JULY 9, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. PLUS 8 AT 2300
 ENROUTE FROM SAN DIEGO, CALIF. TO PEARL HARBOR, T.H.
 CONVOY NO. 2098 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

				(SOPA)			FENNNANT
11	REPUBLIC	21	LASSEN	31	ZEILIN	41	BETELGEUSE 51 ALCOA /
12	CALAMERS	22	PRES. TYLER	32	LONG ISLAND	42	CATAWTBA 52 FLAGSHIP
				33	TALMANCA		SINCO

PARROT

BULMER

Designation of the unit:- (CONVOY 2098)

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES & EQUIPMENT TO PEARL HARBOR.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>32-27 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>32-40 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>32-56 N</u>)
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. <u>121-57 W</u>)	(Long. <u>122-58 W</u>)	(Long. <u>124-59 W</u>)

Course VAR. and distance 296 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 9, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

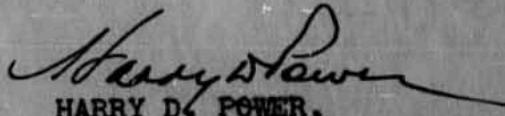
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

SA Rattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 8 DATE JULY 10, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM SAN DIEGO, CALIF. TO PEARL HARBOR, T.H.
CONVOY NO. 2098 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 9th.

Designation of the units:- (CONVOY 2098)
Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES & EQUIPMENT TO PEARL HARBOR.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>32-08 N</u> 0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>31-45 N</u> 1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>31-27 N</u> 2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>128-05 W</u>	(Long. <u>128-54 W</u>	(Long. <u>130-45 W</u>

Course VAR and distance 316 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 10, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

W. H. Hattery

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 8 DATE JULY 11, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. PLUS 9 AT 2200
 ENROUTE FROM SAN DIEGO, CALIF. TO PEARL HARBOR, T.H.
 CONVOY NO. 2098 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

SAME AS FOR 9th.

Designation of the unit:- (CONVOY 2098)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIG:
 U.S.S. ZEILIN
 Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES & EQUIPMENT TO PEARL HARBOR.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>30-29 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>29-55 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>28-45 N</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>133-27 W</u>)	(Long. <u>134-06 W</u>)	(Long. <u>135-24 W</u>)

Course VAR and distance 297 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 11, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

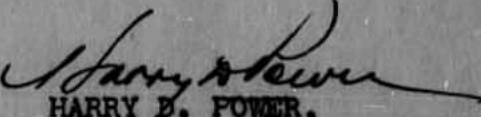
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. A. Patton


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9 DATE JULY 12, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM SAN DIEGO, CALIF. TO PEARL HARBOR, T.H.
CONVOY NO. 2098 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 9th.

Designation of the unit:- (CONVOY 2098)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. ZEILIN
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES & EQUIPMENT TO PEARL HARBOR.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>27-19 N</u> 0800 LCT(_____ (Long. <u>138-03 W</u>	(Lat. <u>27-04 N</u> 1200 LCT(_____ (Long. <u>138-56 W</u>	(Lat. <u>26-27 N</u> 2000 LCT(_____ (Long. <u>140-33 W.</u>
---	---	--

Course VAR. and distance 316 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	_____
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	_____
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	_____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____	_____	_____
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____	_____	_____	_____
OTHER CONDITIONS:	_____	_____	_____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Secnd page)

DATE JULY 12, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

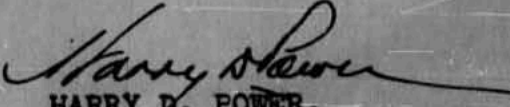
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattery


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9 DATE JULY 13, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. PLUS 9.5 AT 2200
 ENROUTE FROM SAN DIEGO, CALIF. TO PEARL HARBOR, T.H.
 CONVOY NO. 2098 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 9th.

Designation of the unit:- (CONVOY 2098)
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES & EQUIPMENT TO PEARL HARBOR.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>25-38 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>25-18 N</u>)	(Lat. <u>24-54 N</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>143-28 W</u>)	(Long. <u>144-18 W</u>)	(Long. <u>145-58 W</u>)

Course 250 and distance 312 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 13, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

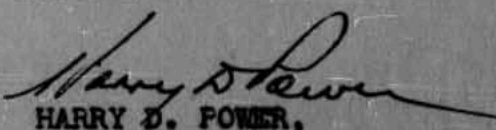
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. A. Hattaway


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9.5 DATE JULY 14, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM SAN DIEGO, CALIF. TO PEARL HARBOR, T.H.
CONVOY NO. 2098 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS 9th.

Designation of the units:- (CONVOY 2098)
Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES & EQUIPMENT TO PEARL HARBOR.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT {	1200 LCT {	2000 LCT {
(Lat. <u>23-49 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>23-34 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>22-58 N.</u>
(Long. <u>148-36 W.</u>	(Long. <u>149-26 W.</u>	(Long. <u>150-51 W.</u>

Course VAR and distance 304 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JULY 14, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST E. H. Hattaway

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9.5 DATE JULY 15, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM SAN DIEGO, CALIF. TO PEARL HARBOR, T.H.
 CONVOY NO. 2098 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 9th.

Designation of the units:- (CONVOY 2098)
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ZEILIN
 Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES & EQUIPMENT TO PEARL HARBOR.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>22-24 N.</u>)	(Lat. <u>22-15 N.</u>)	(Lat. <u>22-10 N.</u>)
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. <u>153-21 W.</u>)	(Long. <u>153-42 W.</u>)	(Long. <u>154-37 W.</u>)

Course VAR. and distance 276 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 15, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

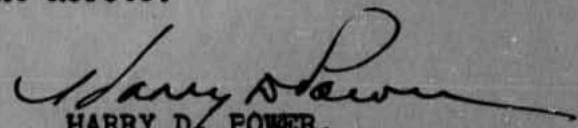
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattisay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9.5 DATE JULY 16, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM SAN DIEGO, CALIF. TO PEARL HARBOR, T.H.
CONVOY NO. 2098 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 9th.

Designation of the unit:- (CONVOY 2098)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIG:

U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Tasks:- TRANSPORT STORES & EQUIPMENT TO PEARL HARBOR.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1225 - ARRIVAL

(Lat. <u>21-30 N.</u> 0800 LCT(	(Lat. _____ 1200 LCT(	(Lat. _____ 2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>157-12 W.</u>	(Long. _____	(Long. _____

Course VAR. _____ and distance 253 miles made good ~~XXXXXXXX~~
~~XXXXXXXX~~ to arrival.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JULY 16, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

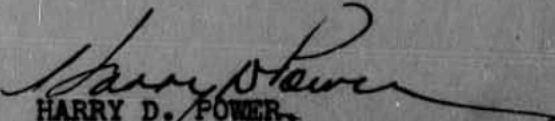
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattaway


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9.5 DATE JULY 17, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO PIER AT PEARL HARBOR T.H.
 CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

CALIFORNIA	MEDUSA	POLLACK	PRESTIGE
FENSACOLA	DIXIE	NAUTIGUS	INDUSTRY
NORTHAMPTON	BLACK HAWK	TROUT	BREESE
SAN FRANCISCO	VESTAL	ALCOA PENNANT	TRACY
HORNET	TALMANCA	PRESTON	ONTARIO
LONG ISLAND	LASSEN	LITCHFIELD	MONTGOMERY
HAMMONDSPORT	CUTTLE FISH	SEAGULL	BOGGS
ZEILIN	POMPANO	ORTOLAN	
CAPELLA	TAMBOR	WIDGEON	
WRIGHT	STINGRAY	ROBIN	

Designation of the units:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 14 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 17, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

LOADING MARINE EQUIPMENT AND STORES FOR DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

EA Patton

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9.5 DATE JULY 18, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO PIER AT PEARL RE HARBOR, T.H.
 CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT

SAME AS FOR JULY 17th.

Designation of the unit:-NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 14 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____ 0800 LCT(_____ (Long. _____	(Lat. _____ 1200 LCT(_____ (Long. _____	(Lat. _____ 2000 LCT(_____ (Long. _____
--	--	--

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			

OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 18, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

LOADING MARINE EQUIPMENT AND STORES FOR DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. A. Rattay

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9.5 DATE JULY 19, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO PIER AT PEARL XXX HARBOR, T.H.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME (OR NUMBER) NONE

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 17th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIG:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 14 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(lat. _____)	(lat. _____)	(lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 19, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

LOADING MARINE EQUIPMENT AND STORES FOR DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

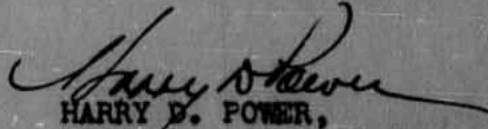
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattaway


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9.5 DATE JULY 20, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO PIER AT FEARL HARBOR TX T.H.
CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 17th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- AT COM 14 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____ 0800 LCT (_____ (Long. _____	(Lat. _____ 1200 LCT (_____ (Long. _____	(Lat. _____ 2000 LCT (_____ (Long. _____
---	---	---

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 20, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

LOADING MARINE EQUIPMENT AND STORES FOR DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

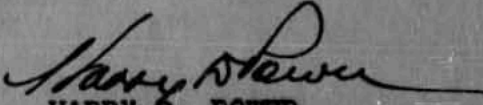
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. A. Rattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9.5 DATE JULY 21, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO PIER AT PEARL HARBOR T.H.
 CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 17th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Tasks:- AT COM 14 AWAITING ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1306 - DEPARTURE

0800 LCT { (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT { (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT { (Lat. <u>20-10 N.</u> (Long. <u>158-12 W.</u>)
--	--	--

Course VAR. and distance 71 miles made good from ~~XXXXX~~ departure
~~XXXXXXXX~~

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 21, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

LOADING MARINE EQUIPMENT STORES AND EQUIPMENT DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. A. Hattay

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9.5 DATE JULY 22, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. PLUS 10 AT 2200
 ENROUTE FROM PEARL HARBOR, T.H. TO SUVA
 CONVOY NO. 4120 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

		(SOPA)	
11	BETELGEUSE	21	ZEILIN
			31 TALMANCA
12	PRES. TYLER	22	KASKASKIA
			32 NIRA LUCKENBACH

BALLARD

LAFFEY

SAN FRANCISCO
 (COMDR ESCORT)

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 2.3 (OCEAN ESCORT)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Tasks:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

	(Lat. <u>18-03 N.</u>		(Lat. <u>17-24 N.</u>		(Lat. <u>16-02 N.</u>
0800 LCT(		1200 LCT(		2000 LCT(
	(Long. <u>159-19 W.</u>		(Long. <u>159-36 W.</u>		(Long. <u>160-11 W.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 256 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 22, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

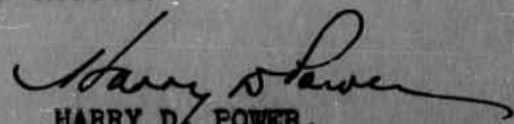
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattery


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 10 DATE JULY 23, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM PEARL HARBOR, T.H. TO SUVA
CONVOY NO. 4120 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 22nd.

Designation of the units:- TASK GROUP 2.3 (OCEAN ESCORT)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE EQUIPMENT, PERSONNEL, AND STORES
TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>14-06 N.</u> 0800 LGT(	(Lat. <u>13-16 N.</u> 1200 LGT(	(Lat. <u>11-57 N.</u> 2000 LGT(
(Long. <u>161-16 W.</u>	(Long. <u>161-49 W.</u>	(Long. <u>162-40 W.</u>

Course 207 and distance 281 miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 23, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

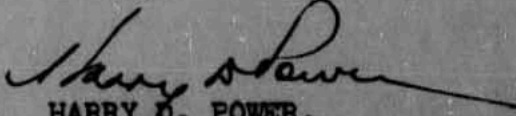
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattery


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 10 DATE JULY 24, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM PEARL HARBOR, T.H. TO SUVA
 CONVOY NO. 4120 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 22nd.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 2.3 (OCEAN ESCORT)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>9-49 N.</u>)	(Lat. <u>9-05 N.</u>)	(Lat. <u>7-42 N.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>163-26 W.</u>)	(Long. <u>163-58 W.</u>)	(Long. <u>164-29 W.</u>)

Course 207 and distance 283 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF NOON _____			

OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 24, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

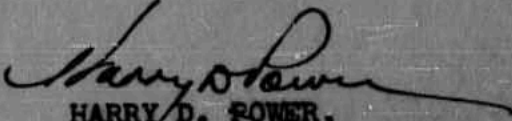
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E A Rattray


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 10 DATE JULY 25, 1942.
 CHANGED TO H.T. PLUS 11 AT 2200
 ENROUTE FROM PEARL HARBOR, T.H. TO SUVA
 CONVOY NO. 4120 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 22nd.

Designation of the units:- TASK GROUP 2.3 (OCEAN ESCORT)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
 TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>5-27 N.</u>)	(Lat. <u>4-50 N.</u>)	(Lat. <u>3-43 N.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>165-38 W.</u>)	(Long. <u>165-44 W.</u>)	(Long. <u>166-37 W.</u>)

Course 203 and distance 278 miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 25, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. A. Rattley

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 11 DATE JULY 26, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM PEARL HARBOR, T.H. TO SUVA
 CONVOY NO. 4120 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-
 SAME AS FOR 22nd.

Designation of the units:- TASK GROUPS 2.3 (OCEAN ESCORT)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
 TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:- 1830 - CROSSED EQUATOR IN LONG. 168-39 W.

(Lat. <u>1-48 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>1-05 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>0-17 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>167-48 W.</u>	(Long. <u>168-10 W.</u>	(Long. <u>168-41 W.</u>

Course 212 and distance 270 miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 26, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

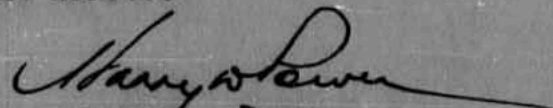
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattery


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 11 DATE JULY 27, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM PEARL HARBOR, T.H. TO SUVA
 CONVOY NO. 4120 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-
 SAME AS FOR 22nd.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 2.3 (OCEAN ESCORT)
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. ZEILIN
 Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
 TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.
 (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>2-05 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>3-08 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>4-30 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>169-33 W.</u>	(Long. <u>170-04 W.</u>	(Long. <u>170-37 W.</u>

Course 212 and distance 277 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 27, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

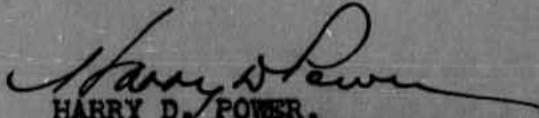
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattis


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 11 DATE JULY 28, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM PEARL HARBOR, T.H. TO SUVA
 CONVOY NO. 4120 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-
 SAME AS FOR 22nd.

Designation of the units:- TASK GROUP 2.3 (OCEAN ESCORT)
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Tasks:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
 TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>6-28 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>7-11 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>8-32 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>172-10 W.</u>	(Long. <u>172-38 W.</u>	(Long. <u>173-23 W.</u>

Course 212 and distance 291 miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 28, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

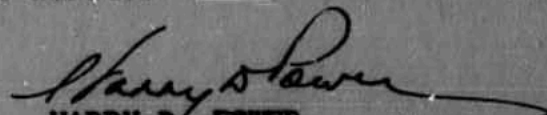
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

EA Hutton


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 11 DATE JULY 29, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. PLUS 12 AT 2230
ENROUTE FROM PEARL HARBOR, T.H. TO SUVA
CONVOY NO. 4120 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-
SAME AS FOR 22nd.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 2.3 (OCEAN ESCORT)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. ZEILIN
Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.
(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	(Lat. <u>10-28 S.</u> (Long. <u>174-37 W.</u>)	1200 LCT	(Lat. <u>11-17 S.</u> (Long. <u>175-00 W.</u>)	2000 LCT	(Lat. <u>12-26 S.</u> (Long. <u>176-02 W.</u>)
----------	--	----------	--	----------	--

Course 210 and distance 284 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
DIRECTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 11 DATE JULY 29, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. PLUS 12 AT 2230
ENROUTE FROM PEARL HARBOR, T.H. TO SUVA
CONVOY NO. 4120 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 22nd.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 2.3 (OCEAN ESCORT)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORBOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>10-28 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>11-17 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>12-26 S.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>174-37 W.</u>)	(Long. <u>175-00 W.</u>)	(Long. <u>176-02 W.</u>)

Course 210 and distance 284 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JULY 29, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

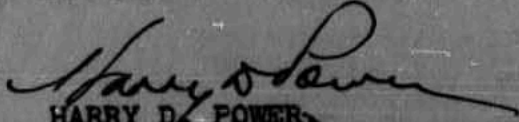
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 12 DATE JULY 31, 1942
CHANGED TO Z.T. MINUS 12 AT 0001 - ADVANCED DATE TO JULY 31, 1942.
ENROUTE FROM PEARL HARBOR, T.H. TO SUVA
CONVOY NO. 4120 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 22nd.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 2.3 (OCEAN ESCORT)
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

	(Lat. <u>14-28 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>15-08 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>16-17 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
	(Long. <u>176-32 W.</u>	(Long. <u>178-01 W.</u>	(Long. <u>178-56 W.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 293 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE JULY 31, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

2204 - WAILANGILALA L.H. BRG. 122 AT 7 MI. OFF.

NUMBER OF MILES STEAMED IN JULY - 5,032

TOTAL MILAGE - 34,275

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Shattley

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

U. S. S. BETELGEUSE

Reg. No.	421
S.S. No.	683

72

W-A-R D-I-A-R-Y

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

F-O-R

A-U-G-U-S-T 1942

1943 MAR 25 9 47

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE August 1, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM OFF SUVA ENTRANCE TO _____
 CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

DEWEY

MUGFORD

NOTE: STEAMING UP AND DOWN ENTRANCE RANGE WAITING FOR USS ZEILIN.

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHFORPACFLT.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

AMPHFORSOPACFOR (TEMP.DUTY)

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 USS ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
 TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1520 - ARRIVAL OFF SUVA.

(Lat. <u>17-17 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>17-58 S.</u>	(Lat. _____
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>179-33 E.</u>	(Long. <u>179-05 E.</u>	(Long. _____

Course VAR. and distance 267 miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK26)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 1, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

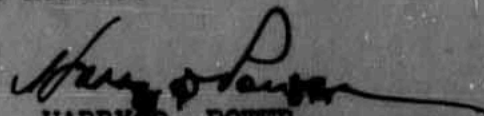
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. H. H. H.


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE AUGUST 2, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM SUVA TO EFATE
 CONVOY NO. NONE MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER NONE

1. (a) Composition of units:-

DEWEY

NOTE: PROCEEDING INDEPENDENTLY TO RENDEZVOUS WITH USS ZEILIN.

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPACFLT.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

AMPHFORSOPACFOR (TEMP.DUTY)

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
 TO DESTINATION UNKNOWN.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>18-55 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>18-52 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>18-38 S.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>176-40 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>175-40 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>174-16 E.</u>)

Course VAR. and distance 125 miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 2, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1200 TO 1445 - STOPPED - ENGINE TROUBLE USS DEWEY ESCORTING.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

Shattuck

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE AUGUST 3, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. MINUS 11 AT 1900
 ENROUTE FROM FANTAN TO CACTUS
 CONVOY NO. TASK FORCE 62 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER UNKNOWN

1. (a) Composition of units:-

5	4	3	2	1
NEVILLE	SCOTT	LIGGETT	FULLER	MC CAWLEY
CRESCENT CITY	HAYES	ALCHIBA	AMERICAN LEGION	BARNETT
HEYWOOD	ADAMS	FOMALHAUT	BELLATRIX	ELLIOTT
ZEILIN	ALHENA	BETELGEUSE		LIBRA
QUINCY	VINCINNES		HULL	WILSON
ASTORIA	CANBERRA		DEWEY	TRANS DIV 2
SAN JUAN	AUSTRALIA		MUGFORD	
HOBART	CHICAGO		PATTERSON	

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1

Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHFORPACFLT.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

AMPHFORBOPACFOR

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

USS HUNTER LIGGETT

Brief of Mission or Task: TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>18-12 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>18-09 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>18-11 S.</u>)
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. <u>174-16 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>169-39 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>167-33 E.</u>)

Course 277 and distance 348 miles made good from noon to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 3, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1700 - MADE RENDEZVOUS WITH TASK GROUP 62.1 AND ESCORT.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

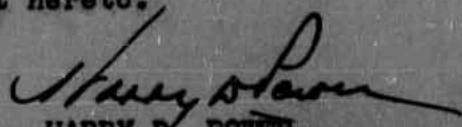
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

A. Hattley


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 4, 1942.
 CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM FANTAN TO CACTUS
 CONVOY NO. TASK FORCE 62 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-
 SAME AS FOR 3rd.

Designation of the unit:- 62.1.3
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT.

Brief of Mission or Tasks:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>17-24 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>17-17 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>17-03 S.</u>
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. <u>164-47 E.</u>	(Long. <u>164-06 E.</u>	(Long. <u>162-36 E.</u>

Course VAR and distance 328 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 4, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

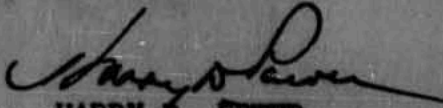
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST Attrey


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 5, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM FANTAN TO CACTUS
 CONVOY NO. TASK FORCE 62 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-
 SAME AS FOR 3rd.

Designation of the unit:- 62.1.3
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPAC.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT.
 Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
 TO CACTUS.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>16-49 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>16-34 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>15-03 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>159-49 E.</u>	(Long. <u>159-02 E.</u>	(Long. <u>159-02 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 298 miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF NOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 5, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

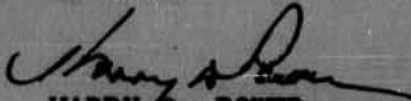
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

BONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 6, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM FANTAN TO CACTUS
CONVOY NO. TASK FORCE 62 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 3rd.

Designation of the unit:- 62.1.3
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>12-49 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>11-59 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>10-31 S.</u>
0800 LCT {	1200 LCT {	2000 LCT {
(Long. <u>159-02 E.</u>	(Long. <u>159-02 E.</u>	(Long. <u>159-01 E.</u>

Course 000 and distance 275 miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON CLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 6, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST *W. H. Matthey*

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 7, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM FANTAN TO CACTUS
 CONVOY NO. TASK FORCE 62 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-
 SAME AS FOR 3rd.

Designation of the unit:- 62.1.3
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORPACFOR.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT
 Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
 TO CACTUS.
 (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE
 (d) Positions At:- 0645 - ARRIVED AT UNLOADING AREA.

0800 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF NOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. LETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 7, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
DISCHARGING MARINE EQUIPMENT AND STORES.

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST *W. H. Hattley*

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 8, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED IN UNLOADING AREA XXX EAST OF LUNGA POINT.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

TASK FORCE 62 WHICH INCLUDES 19 TRANSPORTS, 7 CRUISERS, 25 DESTROYERS.

Designation of the units:- 62.1.3
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT.

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT MARINE PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:- ANCHORED IN UNLOADING AREA EAST OF LUNGA POINT.

0800 LCT (Lat. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____)
(Long. _____) (Long. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 8, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
DISCHARGING MARINE EQUIPMENT AND STORES.

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

~~XXXXX~~

See Micro serial - 42247
Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST *Attley*

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 9, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM GASTUS TO WHITE POPPY
 CONVOY NO. TASK GROUP 62.1 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

4	3	2	1
CRESCENT CITY	HUNTER LIGGETT	FULLER	BARNETT
PRES. HAYES	ALCHIBA	AMERICAN LEGION	LIBRA
PRES. ADAMS	FOMALHAUT	BELLATRIX	
ALHENA	BETELGEUSE		
CHICAGO	MINRON 2	DEWEY	
MUGFORD	PATTERSON		

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT

Brief of Mission or Task:- NONE

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1700 DEPARTURE

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. <u>9-32 S.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. <u>160-57 E.</u>)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 9, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

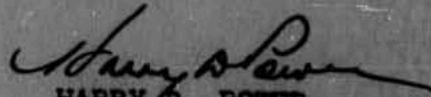
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

Shattley


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 10, 1942.
 CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO WHITE POPPY
 CONVOY NO. TASK GROUP 62.1 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

4	3	2	1
CRESCENT CITY	HUNTER LIGGETT	FULLER	BARNETT
ALFENA	FOMALHAUT	AMERICAN LEGION	LIBRA
	BETELGEUSE	BELLATRIX	

CHICAGO & DESTROYER SCREEN

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT
 Brief of Mission or Task:- PROCEED WHITE POPPY

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>10-15 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>10-56 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>12-13-S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>162-48 E.</u>	(Long. <u>163-22 E.</u>	(Long. <u>164-05 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 218 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			

OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 10, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

A. Letting

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 11, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO WHITE POPPY
 CONVOY NO. TASK FORCE 62 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

4	3	2	
NEVILLE	HUNTER LIGGETT	MC CAWLEY	BARNETT
ZEILIN	ALGHIBA	FULLER	CRESCENT CITY
HEYWOOD	FOMALHAUT	AMERICAN LEGION	PRES. ADAMS
BETELGEUSE	ALHENA	BELLATRIX	PRES. HAYES
			LIBRA

SCREEN OF DESTROYERS AND CRUISERS.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT
 Brief of Mission or Task:- PROCEED TO WHITE POPPY.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>14-03 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>14-47 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>16-20 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>165-10 E.</u>	(Long. <u>165-28 E.</u>	(Long. <u>166-23 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 264 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

146

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 11, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

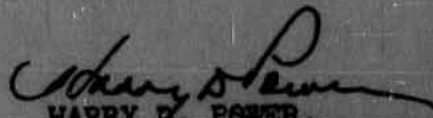
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Mattney


HARRY E. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 12, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO WHITE POPPY
 CONVOY NO. TASK FORCE 62 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

4	3	2	1
NEVILLE	LIGGETT	FULLER	MC CAWLEY
ZEILIN	ALCHIBA	AMERICAN LEGION	BARNETT
HEYWOOD	FOMALHAUT	BELLATRIX	LIBRA
BETELGEUSE			

SCREEN OF DESTROYERS AND CRUISERS.

Designation of the units:- TASK GROUP 62.1
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:-
 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT.
 Brief of Mission or Tasks:- PROCEED TO WHITE POPPY.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>18-51 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>19-35 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>21-07 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>167-40 E.</u>	(Long. <u>168-05 E.</u>	(Long. <u>168-43 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 326 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____:-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 12, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

H. Matthey

Harry E. Power
HARRY E. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 13, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO WHITE POPPY
 CONVOY NO. TASK FORCE 62 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 12th.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the LSIC:
U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT.
 Brief of Mission or Task:- PROCEED TO WHITE POPPY.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1318 - ARRIVAL.

0800 LCT {	1200 LCT {	2000 LCT {
(Lat. <u>23-14 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>22-50 S.</u>	(Lat. _____
(Long. <u>167-16 E.</u>	(Long. <u>166-31 E.</u>	(Long. _____

Course VAR. and distance 315 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 13, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hutton

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 14, 1942.
 CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED IN DUMBEA BAY, WHITE ~~THE~~ POPPY.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

MC CAWLEY	ALCHIBA	TALBOT	HOPKINS
HUNTER LIGGETT	FOMALHAUT	SELFRIDGE	ZANE
BARNETT	BELLATRIX	BLUE	TREVER
FULLER	LIBRA	HENLEY	SANJUAN
AMERICAN LEGION	ARGONNE	BAGLEY	BUTTERNUT
NEVILLE	RAINER	HELM	HMNZS MOIA
ZEILIN	ELLET	SOLAGE	HMNZS AUSTRALIA
HEYWOOD	MUGFORD	SOUTHARD	HOBART
	PATTERSON	HOVEY	

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT.

Brief of Mission or Task:- WAITING TO LOAD CARGO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 14, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

W. H. Mattingly

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 15, 1942.
CHANGED TO B.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED DUMBEA BAY, WHITE TR POPPY.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:
SAME AS FOR 14th.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGET
Brief of Mission or Task:- WAITING TO LOAD CARGO.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)
----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 15, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST E. H. Hattery

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUST11 DATE AUGUST 16, 1942.
CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED DUMBEA BAY, WHITE POPPY.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 14th.

Designation of the units:- TASK GROUP 62.1
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGET.

Brief of Mission or Task:- WAITING TO LOAD CARGO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT {	1200 LCT {	2000 LCT {
(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 16, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hottel

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 17, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED DUMBEA BAY, WHITE XTB POPPY.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 14th.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1
Designation of next higher echelon:- GOMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT

Brief of Mission or Task:- WAITING TO LOAD CARGO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT {	1200 LCT {	2000 LCT {
(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 17, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Mattay

Harry S. Power
HARRY S. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 18, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED DUMBEA BAY, WHITE ~~TE~~ POPPY.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:
 SAME AS FOR 14th.

Designation of the units:- TASK GROUP 62.1
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT.
 Brief of Mission or Task:- WAITING TO LOAD CARGO.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 18, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

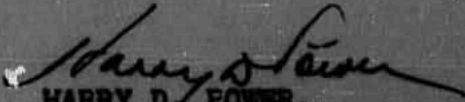
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST Matthey


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 19, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED DUMBEA BAY, WHITE ~~AT~~ POPPY
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

MC CAWLEY	BELLATRIX
HUNTER LIGGETT	PRES. GRANT
BARNETT	ARGONNE
ALDERBARRON	RAINIER
NEVILLE	HMAS AUSTRALIA
AMERICAN LEGION	HMAS HOBART
ZEILIN	HMNZS MOIA
FOMALHAUT	

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT
Brief of Mission or Task:- WAITING TO LOAD CARGO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	{ Lat. _____ Long. _____	1200 LCT	{ Lat. _____ Long. _____	2000 LCT	{ Lat. _____ Long. _____
----------	-----------------------------	----------	-----------------------------	----------	-----------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 19, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

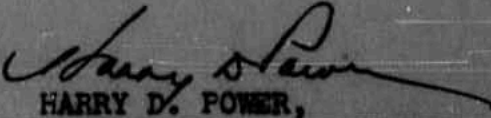
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hottel


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 20, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED DUMBEA BAY, WHITE XDO POPPY
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 19th.

Designation of the units:- TASK GROUP 62.1
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT

Brief of Mission or Task:- WAITING TO LOAD CARGO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 20, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattery

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 21, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED DUMBEA BAY, WHITE TEX POPPY.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 19th.

Designation of the units:- TASK GROUP 62.1
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT.

Brief of Mission or Task:- WAITING TO LOAD.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT {	1200 LCT {	2000 LCT {
(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 21, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

none

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

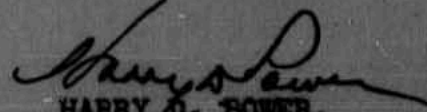
none

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

Whittay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 22, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK GRAND QUAY. ~~TO~~ WHITE POPPY.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 19th.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT.
 Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING SUPPLIES FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 22, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Shattley

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

BONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 23, 1942.
 CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM MOOREBETO DOCK, GRAND QUAY. TO WHITE POPPY.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 19th.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGET.

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING SUPPLIES FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 23, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

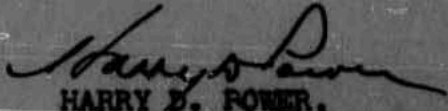
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 24, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED DUMBEA BAY, WHITE XXXX POPPY.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 19th.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.1
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHIBFORPACFLT.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT.

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES TO CACTUS - RINGBOLT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1430 DEPARTURE

0800 LCT {	1200 LCT {	2000 LCT {
(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. 23-12 S.
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. 167-13 E.

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 24, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattay

Harry D. Rower
HARRY D. ROWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 25, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO BUTTON
 CONVOY NO. TASK UNIT 62.1.8 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

1	2	3
ZEILIN	BETELGEUSE NAVAJO	ALDEBARAN

HULL

Designation of the units:- 62.1.8
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFORCE 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFOROPACFOR

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS -
 RINGBOLT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>21-39 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>20-54 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>19-19 S.</u>
0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Long. <u>169-07 E.</u>	(Long. <u>168-54 E.</u>	(Long. <u>168-21 E.</u>

Course 342 and distance 272 miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 25, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

V. Hattaway

Harry S. Power
HARRY S. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 26, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO BUTTON
 CONVOY NO. TASK UNIT 62.1.8 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

1	2	3
ZEILIN	BETELGEUSE NAVAJO	ALDEBARAN

HULL

Designation of the units:- 62.1.8
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COM TASK FORCE 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS -
 RINGBOLT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1430 - ARRIVAL.

0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Lat. <u>16-47 S.</u> (Long. <u>168-03 E.</u>)	(Lat. <u>16-01 S.</u> (Long. <u>167-37 E.</u>)	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course 322 and distance 312 miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF NOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 26, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattaway

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUST11 DATE AUGUST 27, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED PEKOA CHANNEL, BUTON ID
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

CURTISS	STRINGHAM	TRACY
ZEILIN	ALDEBARAN	HULL
MANLEY	FOMALHAUT	DALE
CALHOUN	ALHENA	HELM
GREGORY	SABINE	
LITTLE	NAVAJO	
MC KEAN	GAMBLE	

Designation of the units:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COM TASK FORCE 62

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. CURTISS.

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS -
 RINGBOLT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 27, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattis

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 28, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED IN PEKOA CHANNEL, XXX BUTTON.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 27th.

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelons:- COM TASK FORCE 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFOROPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIG:
U.S.S. CURTISS.

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS -
RINGBOLT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	{ Lat. _____ Long. _____	1200 LCT	{ Lat. _____ Long. _____	2000 LCT	{ Lat. _____ Long. _____
----------	-----------------------------	----------	-----------------------------	----------	-----------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 28, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

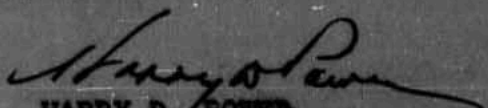
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. A. Hattery


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 29, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED IN PEKOA CHANNEL, BOX BUTTON
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:
 SAME AS FOR 27th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COM TASK FORCE 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. CURTISS.
 Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS -
 RINGEOLT.
 (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:- 1730 - DEPARTURE.

0800 LCT	{ Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT	{ Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT	{ Lat. <u>15-46 S.</u> (Long. <u>166-53 E.</u>
----------	-------------------------------	----------	-------------------------------	----------	---

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ 1-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 29, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

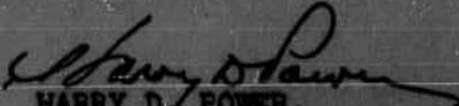
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

F. A. Hattery


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

BONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 30, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO RINGBOLT - CACTUS.
CONVOY NO. TASK UNIT 62.1.6 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE

HENLEY

Designation of the unit:- 62.1.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COM TASK FORCE 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFOROPACFOR.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT CUB PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
TO RINGBOLT AND CACTUS.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	(Lat. <u>13-56 S.</u> (Long. <u>164-30 E.</u>	1200 LCT	(Lat. <u>13-20 S.</u> (Long. <u>163-49 E.</u>	2000 LCT	(Lat. <u>12-13 S.</u> (Long. <u>162-21 E.</u>
----------	--	----------	--	----------	--

Course 311 and distance 270 miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 30, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

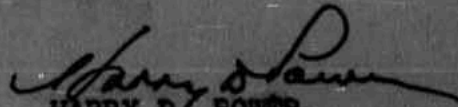
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattery


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE AUGUST 31, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO RINGBOLT - CACTUS.
CONVOY NO. TASK UNIT 62.1.6 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE

HENLEY

Designation of the units:- 62.1.6
Designation of next higher echelons:- COM TASK FORCE 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPACFOR.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TO TRANSPORT GUB PERSONNEL, STORES, AND EQUIPMENT
TO RINGBOLT AND CACTUS.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:- 1630 - ARRIVAL - RINGBOLT.

0800 LCT { (Lat. 10-20 S. 1200 LCT { (Lat. 09-35 S. 2000 LCT { (Lat. _____
(Long. 161-00 E. (Long. 161-01 E. (Long. _____

Course VAR. and distance 323 miles made good from noon
to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE AUGUST 31, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

DISCHARGING CARGO AT RINGBOLT.

MILAGE STEAMED IN AUGUST - 4,410
TOTAL - 38,685

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hottel


HARRY B. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

Reg. No. 421
R.S. No. 683
72

U. S. S. BETELGEUSE

W-A-R D-I-A-R-Y

C-O-N-F-I-D-E-N-T-I-A-L

F-O-R

S-E-P-T-E-M-B-E-R 1942

1943 MAR 25 9 47

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

88

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 1, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED IN TULAGI HARBOR TH
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

WILLIAM WARD BURROWS
HENLY

Designation of the units:- TASK UNIT 62.1.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFORCE 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAG

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING MARINE STORES AND PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1830 - DEPARTURE

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. <u>9-23 S.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. <u>160-26 E.</u>)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 1, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

UNLOADING AT CACTUS - RINGBOLT AREA.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT:

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

Whalley

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 2, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. TASK UNIT 62.1.6 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
HENLEY
HELM

Designation of the units:- TASK UNIT 62.1.6
Designation of next higher echelons:- COM TASK FORCE 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORBOPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIG:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORTING CASUALTIES AND PRISONERS FROM CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

	{ <u>Lat. 11-37 S.</u>		{ <u>Lat. 12-07 S.</u>		{ <u>Lat. 13-20 S.</u>
0800 LCT		1200 LCT		2000 LCT	
	{ <u>Long. 161-46 E.</u>		{ <u>Long. 162-18 E.</u>		{ <u>Long. 163-45 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 252 miles made good from SEKK
to noon. DEPARTURE

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 2, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattley

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 3, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. TASK UNIT 62.1.6 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
HENLEY
HELM

Designation of the units:- TASK UNIT 62.1.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COM TASK FORCE 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORBOPACFOR.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORTING CASUALTIES AND PRISONERS FROM CACTUS.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

- (d) Positions At:- 1530 - ARRIVAL.

(lat. <u>15-04 S.</u>	(lat. <u>15-42 S.</u>	(lat. _____
0800 LCT(_____	1200 LCT(_____	2000 LCT(_____
(long. <u>165-50 E.</u>	(long. <u>166-36 E.</u>	(long. _____

Course 131 and distance 332 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 3, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --


NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. H. H.


HARRY S. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

194

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 4, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED IN WATA CHANNEL TO BUTTON
CCNVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

HENLEY	HULL
HELM	ZELIN
CURTISS	MACKINAC
ALHENA	BREESE
SABINE	TRACY
HUGHES	

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COM TASK FORCE 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFOROPACFOR.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. CURTISS
Brief of Mission or Task:-TRANSPORTING CASUALTIES AND PRISONERS FROM CACTUS
TO WHITE POPPY.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE
- (d) Positions At:- 0700 - DEPARTURE.

0800 LCT	(Lat. <u>15-50 S.</u> (Long. <u>167-27 E.</u>	1200 LCT	(Lat. <u>16-44 S.</u> (Long. <u>167-57 E.</u>	2000 LCT	(Lat. <u>18-30 S.</u> (Long. <u>168-17 E.</u>
----------	--	----------	--	----------	--

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 4, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

Shattrey

HARRY B. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 5, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. HATHAY

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 6, 1942.
 CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO WHITE POPPY
 CONVOY NO. TASK UNIT 62.1.8 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

2	3
ZELIN	BETELGEUSE
HELM	HENLEY

Designation of the units:- TASK UNIT 62.1.8
 Designation of next higher echelon:- GOM TASK FORCE 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ZELIN.

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT CASUALTIES AND PRISONERS TO WHITE
 POPPY.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 0630 - ARRIVAL.

0800 LCT {	1200 LCT {	2000 LCT {
(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 6, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

H. H. H. H.

HP
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

200

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 7, 1942.
 CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED DUMBEA BAY WHITE TO POPPY.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-SHIPS PRESENT:

ARGONNE	RALPH TALBOT	BUTTER NUT
MC CAWLEY	STACK	SALT LAKE CITY
WASP	MAURY	ANTERES
WHITNEY	BUCKANAN	RAINIER
ALDERBARRON	CLARK	CIMMARON
KANAWHA	WATSON	GUADALUPE
		ZEILIN

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASK FORCE 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFOROPACFOR.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:-TO LOAD SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	{ (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT	{ (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT	{ (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)
----------	--------------------------------	----------	--------------------------------	----------	--------------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 7, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

T. A. Hattery

P
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 8, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED GRAND QUAY WHITE POPPY TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR THE 7th.

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Tasks:- LOADING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT {	1200 LCT {	2000 LCT {
(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 8, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

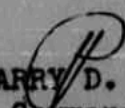
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

Alathay


HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 9, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO GRAND QUAY DOCK WHITETOPOPPY
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR THE 7th.

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelons:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____ 0800 LCT (_____	(Lat. _____ 1200 LCT (_____	(Lat. _____ 2000 LCT (_____
(Long. _____	(Long. _____	(Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 9, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST *Z. Hattay*

P
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 10, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO BUTTON
 CONVOY NO. P.W. 2116 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

1	2	3
HERCULES	S.S. BRASTAGI	BETELGEUSE

Designation of the units:- P.W. 2116
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 S.S. BRASTAGI
 Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORTING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 0830 - DEPARTURE

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT (Lat. <u>23-04 S.</u> (Long. <u>166-38 E.</u>	2000 LCT (Lat. <u>22-40 S.</u> (Long. <u>168-17 E.</u>
---------------------------------------	---	---

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 10, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST *E. H. Hattroy*

H
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 11, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO BUTTON
 CONVOY NO. P.W. 2116 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

1	2	3
HERCULES	S.S. BRASTAGI	BETELGEUSE

Designation of the unit:- P.W. 2116
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 S.S. BRASTAGI

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Lat. <u>20-28 S.</u> (Long. <u>168-46 E.</u>)	(Lat. <u>19-41 S.</u> (Long. <u>168-24 E.</u>)	(Lat. <u>18-04 S.</u> (Long. <u>167-41 E.</u>)

Course VAR. and distance 288 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 11, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

V. H. H. H.

P
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 12, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO BUTTON
 CONVOY NO. P.W. 2116 MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

1	2	3
HERCULES	S.S. BRASTAGI	BETELGEUSE

Designation of the unit:- P.W. 2116
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 S.S. BRASTAGI

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1030 - ARRIVAL.

0800 LCT (Lat. <u>16-02 S.</u> (Long. <u>167-45 E.</u>)	1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)
---	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 12, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

H. Hattaway

H.P.
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 13, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED IN FEKOA CHANNEL. XX BUTTON
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

HERCULES	CURTISS	MINNEAPOLIS	MC DONOUGH
S.S. BRASTAGI	BOISE	TRACY	GWIN
MC CAWLEY	LANG	ALCHIBA	FARRAGUT
STERRET	HOPKINS	HOVEY	
SABINE	MC KEAN	GRAYSON	
HUGES	MANLEY	MERIDITH	
FOMALHAUT	SOUTHARD	HOGAN	

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIG:
 U.S.S. CURTISS
 Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28).
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 13, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

H. P. Power

H. P.
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

214

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 14, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED IN FEKOA CHANNEL TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR THE 13th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. CURTISS

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1730 - DEPARTURE.

(Lat. _____ (Lat. _____ (Lat. 15-54 S.
0800 LCT(_____ 1200 LCT(_____ 2000 LCT(_____
(Long. _____ (Long. _____ (Long. 167-31 E.

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 14, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

EA Kattley

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 15, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO ROSES
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

1	2	3
BETELGEUSE	HEYWOOD	LIBRA
MORMACSEA	PRES. POLK	WESTERN SUN
LOWELL	O.W. HOLMS	
BRASTAGI		

BALLARD

BREESE

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. HEYWOOD

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 0900 - ARRIVAL.

(Lat. <u>17-50 S.</u>	(Lat. _____	(Lat. _____
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>168-07 E.</u>	(Long. _____	(Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 15, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0730 BETELGEUSE, BRASTAGI, MORMACSEA, AND O.W. HOLMS PROCEEDING
TO ROSES OTHER VESSELS RETIRING SOUTH.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

H. H. H. H.

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 16, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT ROSES TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

ALHENA
S.S. MORMACSEA
S.S. GEORGE ROSS
S.S. BRASTAGI
S.S. C.W. HOLMES

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 16, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. A. Tracy

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 17, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT ROSES TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR THE 16th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1815 - DEPARTURE.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. <u>17-39 S.</u>)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. <u>168-01 E.</u>)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 17, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1815 PROCEEDING TO BUTTON ALONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. H. H. H.

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 18, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ROSES TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

ALONE:

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 0800 - ARRIVAL.

0800 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)
----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 18, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattaway

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 19, 1942.
CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED PEKOA CHANNEL BUTTON TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

CURTISS
ALHENA
GAMBLE
MACINAS
O'BRIEN
HERCULES

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. CURTISS
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 19, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hitting

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 20, 1942.
CHANGED TO B.T. AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED PEKOA CHANNEL BUTTON TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR THE 19th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAW

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. CURTISS

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (_____)	1200 LCT (_____)	2000 LCT (_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 20, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. A. Patton

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

228

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 21, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED PEKOA CHANNEL BUTTON XDD
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR THE 19th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. CURTISS
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 21, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. A. Patton

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 22, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED PEKOA CHANNEL BUTTON ~~XXX~~ _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR THE 19th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. CURTISS
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 0645 - DEPARTURE

0800 LCT	(Lat. <u>15-47 S.</u> (Long. <u>167-09 E.</u>	1200 LCT	(Lat. <u>15-29 S.</u> (Long. <u>166-20 E.</u>	2000 LCT	(Lat. <u>14-11 S.</u> (Long. <u>164-54 E.</u>
----------	--	----------	--	----------	--

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 22, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
0645 Proceeding to Cactus.

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.
None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hottel

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 23, 1942.
CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO CACTUS
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
STERRET

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>12-21 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>11-44 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>10-30 S.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>162-39 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>161-56 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>160-XX 54</u>)

Course 311 and distance 341 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 23, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattay

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 24, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO CACTUS
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
STERRET

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 0615 - ARRIVAL

0800 LCT(	(Lat. _____	1200 LCT(	(Lat. _____	2000 LCT(	(Lat. _____
	(Long. _____		(Long. _____		(Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 24, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0615 COMMENCED DISCHARGING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT AT CACTUS.
RETIRED TO INDISPENSABLE STRAIT DURING THE NIGHT.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

H. P. Power

HARRY P. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 25, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM AT CACTUS TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
STERRET

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelons:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING STORES AND EQUIPMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	(Lat. _____ Long. _____)	1200 LCT	(Lat. _____ Long. _____)	2000 LCT	(Lat. _____ Long. _____)
----------	-----------------------------	----------	-----------------------------	----------	-----------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 25, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

UNLOADING SUPPLIES AT CACTUS.
RETIRED TO INDISPENSABLE STRAIT DURING THE NIGHT

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattery

HARRY S. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 26, 1942
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM AT CACTUS TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
STERRT

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING STORES AND EQUIPMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1530 - DEPARTURE.

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. 9-38S. (Long. 161-06 E.)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 26, 1942.

(e) **A brief of the Day's Operations --**

UNLOADING AT CACTUS
1530 DEPARTURE - PROCEEDING TO BUTTON.

(f) **Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --**

NONE

(g) **Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.**

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattery

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

240

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 27, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. AT _____ TO _____
ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
STERRET

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>11-52 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>12-24 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>13-30 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>161-53 E.</u>	(Long. <u>162-53 E.</u>	(Long. <u>163-58 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 237 miles made good from XXXX
to noon. DEP.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 27, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

H. D. Power

H. D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

242

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 28, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
 STERRET

Designation of the units:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPAG

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1600 - ARRIVAL

(Lat. <u>15-12 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>15-40 S.</u>	(Lat. _____
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>165-56 E.</u>	(Long. <u>166-34 E.</u>	(Long. _____

Course 130 and distance 303 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 28, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. Hattay

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

244

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 29, 1942.
 CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED PEKOA CHANNEL BUTTON XDO
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

CURTISS	SAN FRANCISCO
HMAS LEANDER	VARIOUS DESTROYERS
SALT LAKE CITY	
BOISE	
HELENA	

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. CURTISS

Brief of Mission or Task:- PROCEED TO WHITE POPPY TO LOAD SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1400 - DEPARTURE.

Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
 (Lat. _____ (Lat. _____ (Lat. 16-45 S.
 0800 LCT (_____ 1200 LCT (_____ 2000 LCT (_____
 (Long. _____ (Long. _____ (Long. 167-58 E.

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

2/5

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 29, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1400 DEPARTURE - PROCEEDING TO WHITE POPPY.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hattay

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

246

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE SEPTEMBER 30, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO WHITE POPPY
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
STERRET

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelons:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- PROCEEDING TO WHITE POPPY TO LOAD STORES AND
EQUIPMENT

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>19-43 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>20-33 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>22-13 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>168-06 E.</u>	(Long. <u>168-17 E.</u>	(Long. <u>168-20 E.</u>

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

247

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE SEPTEMBER 30, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MILES STEAMED IN SEPTEMBER - 4,410
TOTAL MILAGE - 43,107

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

E. H. Hutton

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

248

F-48

Reg. No.	566
U.S. No.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY WAR DIARY

USS BETELGEUSE

AK-28

00449

OCTOBER 1942.

50954

1

~~SECRET~~

Confidential F-48

DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

Reg. No.	<i>566</i>
U.S. No.	

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE OCTOBER 1, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO WHITE POPPY
 CCNOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
STERPET

00449

1943 JUL 1 20 AM

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

Designation of the unit:- NONE.
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached: AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC: NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- PROCEEDING TO WHITE POPPY FOR ORDERS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1018 - ARRIVAL -

(Lat. <u>23°-08'S.</u>	(Lat. _____	(Lat. _____
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>166-31E.</u>	(Long. _____	(Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

J

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 1, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

00419

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

E. A. Rathay
LIEUT. USNR
NAVIGATOR

HARRY D. POWER,
CAPT. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

3

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE OCTOBER 2, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM WHITE POFFY TO FULCRUM
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

PRES. HAYES
PRES. JACKSON
BETELGEUSE
YMS 86
HOPKINS

00119

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOFAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

PRES. HAYES

Brief of Mission or Task:- TOWING YMS 86 TO FULCRUM

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 0930 - DEPARTURE

0800 LCT	(Lat. _____)	1200 LCT	(Lat. <u>22-58 S.</u>)	2000 LCT	(Lat. <u>24-02 S.</u>)
	(Long. _____)		(Long. <u>166-32 E.</u>)		(Long. <u>166-50 E.</u>)

Course 164 and distance 90 miles made good from ~~XXXXX~~ DEP. to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 2, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0930 DEPARTURE - PROCEEDING TO FULCRUM WITH YMS 86 IN TOW.

00413

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST *EAR*

P
HARRY D. POWER,
CAPT. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE OCTOBER 3, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. MINUS 12 AT 0100
ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO FULCRUM
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
YMS 86

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TOWING YMS 86 TO FULCRUM

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>25-38 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>26-06 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>27-07 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>167-46 E.</u>	(Long. <u>168-05 E.</u>	(Long. <u>168-53 E.</u>

Course 149 and distance 207 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 3, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

7

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 4, 1942.
CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO FULCRUM
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR THE 3rd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TOWING YMS 86 to FULCRUM.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>28-39 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>29-10 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>30-17 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>170-00 E.</u>	(Long. <u>170-18 E.</u>	(Long. <u>171-08 E.</u>

Course 148 and distance 220 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

5

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 4, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAP

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 5, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO FULCRUM
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

SAME AS FOR THE 3rd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

AMPHIBFOR SOPAC

NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TOWING YMS 86 to FULCRUM

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>31-59 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>32-34 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>33-50 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>172-18 E.</u>	(Long. <u>172-45 E.</u>	(Long. <u>173-50 E.</u>

Course 148.5 and distance 240 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 5, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAP

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

//

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 6, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM FULCRUM TO LONGEOW
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

ALONE

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- PROCEED TO LONGBOW FOR DRYDOCKING.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1200 - ARRIVAL FULCRUM
1630 - DEPARTURE

0800 LCT(	(Lat. _____	1200 LCT(	(Lat. _____	2000 LCT(	(Lat. <u>36-57 S.</u>
	(Long. _____		(Long. _____		(Long. <u>176-56 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 262 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

12

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 6, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1200 TRANSFERRED YMS 86 TOWLINE TO NEW ZEALAND CORVETTE
AND BETELGEUSE PROCEEDED TO LONGBOW FOR DRYDOCKING.

0212 CAPE BRETT L.H. BEARING 187 DEGREES AT 23.5 MILES OFF.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST *EOR*

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 7, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM FULCRUM TO Longbow
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

ALONE

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
COMAMPHORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- PROCEED TO LONGBOW FOR DRYDOCKING.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>38-12 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>39-09 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>40-48 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>178-55 E.</u>	(Long. <u>178-31 E.</u>	(Long. <u>176-56 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 268 miles made good from ~~XXXXX~~ DEP. to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 7, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
2136 Castle Pt. L.H. abeam at 20 miles off.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

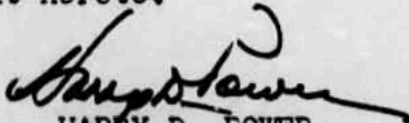
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EPR


HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 8, 1942.
 CHANGED TO H.T. AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM FULCRUM TO Longbow
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

ALONE.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIBORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- PROCEED TO LONGBOW FOR DRYDOCKING.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:- 0530 - ARRIVAL.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (_____)	1200 LCT (_____)	2000 LCT (_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course VAR. and distance 257 miles made good from noon to ~~XXXXX~~ ARRIVAL.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 8, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0230 CAPE PALLISER L.H. ABEAM 11 MILES OFF.

0519 BARING HD. L.H. BEARING 070 DEGREES AT 2 MILES OFF.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. H. H. H. H.

Harry D. Fower
HARRY D. FOWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 9, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM IN FLOATING DRYDOCK AT LONGBOW TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

BARNETT(SOPA)
AMERICAN LEGION
PRES. JACKSON
PRES. HAYES

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
BARNETT
Brief of Mission or Task:- DRYDOCKING & OVERHAUL PERIOD.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 9, 1948.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 10, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST *[Signature]*

[Signature]
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

21

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. ETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 11, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

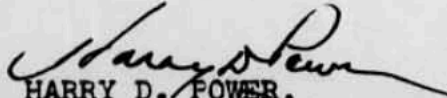
(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 12, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM IN DRYDOCK AT LONBOW. TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

AMERICAN LEGION(SOPA)
PRES. HAYES
PRES. JACKSON

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
AMERICAN LEGION
Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING STORES & EQUIPMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (_____)	1200 LCT (_____)	2000 LCT (_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 12, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST *[Signature]*

[Signature]
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 13, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

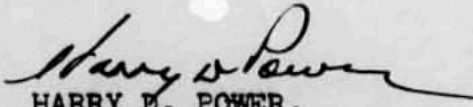
(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAJ


HARRY E. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 14, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT LONGBOW. TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 12th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
AMERICAN LEGION

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING STORES AND EQUIPMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 14, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

EPH

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 15, 1942.
CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT LONGBOW. TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

AMERICAN LEGION (SOPA)
PRES. JACKSON
PRES. HAYES
PRES. ADAMS
CRESCENT CITY

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
AMERICAN LEGION
Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING STORES AND EQUIPMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 15, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EJA

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 16, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM LONG BOW TO FULCRUM
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

AMERICAN LEGION(SOPA)
CRESCENT CITY
PRES. HAYES
PRES. ADAMS
PRES. JACKSON
PRES. POLK

Designation of the units:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
amphforsopac.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
AMERICAN LEGION

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO WHITE POPPY.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1230 - DEPARTURE.

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ 2000 LCT (Lat. 41-16 S.
(Long. _____ (Long. _____ (Long. 176-35 E.

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
DIRECTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 16, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1418 - CAPE PALLISER L.H. ABEAM at 12 MILES OFF.

2030 - CASTLE PT. L.H. ABEAM at 25 MILES OFF.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST *ESR*

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 17, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM LONGBOW TO FULCRUM
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT.

ALONE

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE
 Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO WHITE POPPY.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>39-12 S.</u>) 0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>38-24 S.</u>) 1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>37-14 S.</u>) 2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>178-34 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>178-57 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>178-40 E.</u>)

Course VAR. and distance 311 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 17, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST *EDR*

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EITELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 18, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM Longbow TO FULCHUM
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

ALONE.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO WHITE POPPY.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE
- (d) Positions At:- 0600 - ARRIVAL AT OHENA IS.

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course VAR. and distance 234 miles made good from noon to ~~XXXXX~~ ARRIVAL.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 18, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
0600 OHENA ISLAND ABEAM AT 1 MILE OFF.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST _____

EAR

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 19, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT FULCRUM TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

RIGEL(SOPA)

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
RIGEL

Brief of Mission or Task:-TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO WHITE POPPY.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			

OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 19, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

LOADING STORES AND EQUIPMENT FOR WHITE POPPY.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 20, 1942.
CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM FULCHUM TO WHITE POPPY.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

ALONE.

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO WHITE POPPY.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1700 DEPARTURE.

0800 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT	(Lat. <u>35-05 S.</u> (Long. <u>174-27 E.</u>
----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------	--

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 20, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1741 SUGAR LOAF ROCK ABEAM AT $3\frac{1}{2}$ MILES OFF.

1933 CAPE BRETT ABEAM AT $2\frac{1}{4}$ MILES OFF.
PROCEEDING TO WHITE POPPY.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

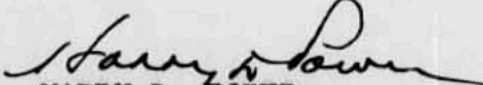
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR


HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EITELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 21, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM FULCRUM TO WHITE POPPY.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-
ALONE.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO WHITE POPPY.
(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>32-30 S.</u>	1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>31-31 S.</u>	2000 LCT(	(Lat. <u>29-45 S.</u>
	(Long. <u>172-42 E.</u>		(Long. <u>172-10 E.</u>		(Long. <u>170-57 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 291 miles made good from ~~XXXX~~ DEP. to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

42

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 21, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --


NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

EAK


HARRY D. POWER,
Capt ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 22, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM FULCRUM TO WHITE POPPY.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

ALONE.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO WHITE POPPY.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>27-05 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>26-10 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>24-22 E.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>169-10 E.</u>	(Long. <u>168-35 E.</u>	(Long. <u>167-26 E.</u>

Course 330 and distance 374 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 22, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

Harry E. Power
HARRY E. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 12 DATE OCTOBER 23, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. MINUS 11 UPON ARR. AT WHITE POPPY.
ENROUTE FROM FULCRUM TO WHITE POPPY.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

ALONE.

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO WHITE POPPY.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- ~~XXXX~~ 0730 ARRIVAL.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course VAR. and distance 313 miles made good from noon
to ~~XXXX~~. ARRIVAL.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 23, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
0715 TURNED ON AMEDIE RANGE.

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

Harry D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE OCTOBER 24, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO GRAND QUAY DOCK AT ~~THE~~ WHITE POPPY.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT.

- MC CAWLEY
- ARGONNE
- WHITNEY
- ALDEBARAN
- ZEILIN
- LASSEN
- ALHENA

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 MC CAWLEY

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING STORES AND EQUIPMENT FOR CACTUS

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (_____)	1200 LCT (_____)	2000 LCT (_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 24, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST *HP*

capt
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE OCTOBER 25, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT WHITE POPPY. TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 24th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
MC CAWLEY

Brief of Mission or Task:-LOADING STORES AND EQUIPMENT FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)
----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 25, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EJC

H
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE OCTOBER 26, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT WHITE POPPY. TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT.

SAME AS FOR 24th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
MC CAWLEY

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING STORES AND EQUIPMENT FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Lat. _____	(Lat. _____	(Lat. _____
(Long. _____	(Long. _____	(Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 26, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAH

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BELTELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE OCTOBER 27, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT WHITE POPPY TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT

SAME AS FOR 24th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 MC CRAWLEY

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING STORES AND EQUIPMENT FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____:-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS? _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 27, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAD

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BELTELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE OCTOBER 28, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT WHITE POPPY. TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 24th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
MC CAWLEY

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING STORES ANDEQUIPMENT FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Lat. _____ (Lat. _____
(Long. _____ 1200 LCT (Long. _____ 2000 LCT (Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 28, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EPJ

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 29, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EPJ

H
HARRY D. POWER,
Capt Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE OCTOBER 30, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT WHITE POPPY. TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 24th.

Designation of the unit:-NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:-COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 MC CAWLEY
 Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1700 DEPARTURE.

(Lat. _____ 0800 LCT(_____ (Long. _____	(Lat. _____ 1200 LCT(_____ (Long. _____	(Lat. <u>23-12 S.</u> 2000 LCT(_____ (Long. <u>166- 22 E;</u>
--	--	--

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 30, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

EAR

HP
HARRY D. POWER,
capt Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE OCTOBER 31, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM WHITE BOPPY TO BITTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

ZEILIN
BETELGEUSE
PC 476

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.4
Designation of next higher echelons:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
ZEILIN
Brief of Mission or Task:-TRANSPORT STORES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. 23-43 S. (Lat. 23-41 S. (Lat. 22-06 S.
1200 LCT (Long. 168-57 E. (Long. 169-49 E. (Long. 170-18 E.

Course VAR. and distance 230 miles made good from ~~XXXXX~~ DEP.
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE OCTOBER 31, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NUMBER OF MILES STEAMED IN OCTOBER - 3,878
TOTAL MILAGE - 46,985

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST *[Signature]*

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

F-48

Reg. No.	566
U.S. No.	2213

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY WAR DIARY

USS BETELGEUSE AK-28

NOVEMBER 1942.

~~SECRET~~

Confidential F-48

DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

Reg. No. *566*
U.S. No.

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 1, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

PC 476.
ZEILIN
BETELGEUSE.

00448

1943 JUL 1 20 53

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

Designation of the unit:-TASK UNIT 62.4.4
Designation of next higher echelon:-COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT STORES AND SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT ~~IN~~

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. 19-27 S. (Lat. 18-32 S. (Lat. 16-53 S.
0800 LCT(1200 LCT(2000 LCT(
(Long. 170-28 E. (Long. 170-16 E. (Long. 169-49 E.

Course VAR. and distance 326 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 1, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

00113

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

Alathray
LIEUT. USNR
NAVIGATOR

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

66

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 2, 1942.
CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

PC 476
ZEILIN
BETELGEUSE

00118

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.4
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1000 - ~~ARRIVAL~~ BUTTON.

(Lat. <u>15-51 S.</u>	(Lat. _____	(Lat. _____
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>167-45 E.</u>	(Long. _____	(Long. _____

Course VAR. and distance 300 miles made good from noon
to ~~MMMX~~ ARRIVAL.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 2, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

00113

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. *HP* Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 3, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT BUTTON TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT.

CURTISS(SOPA)	ZANE
LIBRA	TREVOR
ZEILIN	GAMBLE
STRADFORD	GUADALUPE
DELPHINUS	LACKAWANNA
TANGIER	

00113

Designation of the units:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 CURTISS

Brief of Mission or Task:-TRANSPORT SUPPLIES TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. _____	1200 LCT(	(Lat. _____	2000 LCT(	(Lat. _____
	(Long. _____		(Long. _____		(Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 3, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

70

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 4, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT BUTTON TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 3rd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
CURTISS.

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

7/1

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 4, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR

Capt HARRY P. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

72

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 5, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED SANTOS ISLAND. TO NEW HEBRIDES.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 3rd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
CURTISS

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 5, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EJR

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 6, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT BUTTON TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

CURTISS(SOPA)	ZEILIN
LIBRA	NAVAJO
STRADFORD	PC 476
GUADALUPE	PC 477
LACKAWANNA	BALLARD
DELPHENNIUS	MEADE
TANGIER	SHAW
MACKINAC	FULLER
ZANE	CONYINGHAM
TREVOR	
GAMBLE	

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 CURTISS

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES TO BUTTON.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 6, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 7, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT BUTTON TO _____
CCNVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 6th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
CURTISS.

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)
----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 7, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

178

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 8, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT BUTTON TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 6th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
CURTISS.

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 8, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR

HARRY J. POWER,
Capt Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 9, 1942.
CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT BUTTON TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 6th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

- AMPHFORSOPAC
CURTISS
- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES TO CACTUS.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1030 DEPARTURE.

(Lat. _____ 0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>15-20 S.</u> 1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>13-55 S.</u> 2000 LCT(
(Long. _____	(Long. <u>167-19 E.</u>	(Long. <u>166-13 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 22 miles made good from ~~XXXX~~ DEP. to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 9, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST *EHR*

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

82

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 10, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO CACTUS.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

FLETCHER	ATLANTA	AARON WARD
LARDNER	ZEILIN	MC CALLA
	LIBRA	
	BETELGEUSE	

Designation of the units:- TASK GROUP 62.4
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 ZEILIN
 Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES ~~XX~~ AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>11-43 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>11-04 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>9-59 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>163-45 E.</u>	(Long. <u>163-15 E.</u>	(Long. <u>161-49 E.</u>

Course 313 and distance 367 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 10, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.
None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

Capt HARRY P. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 11, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED CACTUS TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

ATLANTA	MC CALLA
ZEILIN	LARDNER
LIBRA	FLETCHER
BETELGEUSE	AARON WARD

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.4
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. ZEILIN

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 0530 - ARRIVAL CACTUS.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 11, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
UNLOADING SUPPLIES AT CACTUS.
0940 ATTACHED BY DIVE BOMBERS. THREE(3) NEAR MISSES. NO SERIOUS
DAMAGE.

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

ACTION REPORT HAS BEEN FORWARDED.

DIARIST EAR

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

86

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 12, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED CACTUS TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

ATLANTA	TASK GROUP 67.1
BETELGEUSE	MC CAWLEY
LIBRA	CRESCENT CITY
LARDNER	PRES. ADAMS
MC CALLA	PRES. JACKSON
AARON WARD	SAN FRANCISCO
	PORTLAND
	HELENA
	JUNEAU
	AND VARIOUS DESTROYERS

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.4

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
MC CAWLEY

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1900 - DEPARTURE.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 12, 1942

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

UNLOADING SUPPLIES AT CACTUS.

1410 ATTACHED BY TORPEDO PLANES - NO DAMAGE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

ACTION REPORT HAS BEEN FORWARDED.

DIARIST *EAC*

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 13, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

MC CAWLEY
CRESCENT CITY
PRES. ADAMS
PRES. JACKSON
BETELGEUSE
LIBRA
AND DESTROYER SCREEN

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 67.1.
Designation of next higher echelons:- COMTASKFOR 67.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:- RETURNING TO BUTTON FOR MORE CARGO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>11-22 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>12-00 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>13-03 S.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>162-01 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>162-37 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>163-41 E.</u>)

Course VAR. and distance 238. miles made good from ~~XXXX~~ DEP. to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 13, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EJR

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 14, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

MC CAWLEY	<u>ESCORT</u>
PRES. ADAMS	BUCHANAN
PRES. JACKSON	SOUTHARD
CRESCENT CITY	MC CALLA
BETELGEUSE	SHAW
LIBRA	HOVEY

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 67.1
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 67.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
MC CAWLEY
 Brief of Mission or Task:- RETURNING TO BUTTON FOR CARGO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>14-05 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>14-20 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>14-33 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>165-53 E.</u>	(Long. <u>166-35 E.</u>	(Long. <u>167-48 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 288 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 14, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto~~

DIARIST

EAL

HARRY J. POWER,
Capt ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

92

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 15, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR THE 14th.

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 67.1
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 67.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
MC CAWLEY
Brief of Mission or Task:- RETURNING TO BUTTON FOR CARGO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 0530 - ARRIVED BUTTON.

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course VAR. and distance 206 miles made good from noon to ~~XXXXX~~ ARRIVAL.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 15, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAP

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commanding, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 16, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT BUTTON TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:
- | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| CURTISS(SOPA) | PRES. JACKSON | SHAW | SOUTHARD |
| SAN FRANCISCO | PRES. ADAMS | STACK | ELLET |
| HELENA | CRESCENT CITY | FLETCHER | |
| PENSACOLA | HEYWOOD | BUCHANAN | |
| NORTH HAMPTON | LIBRA | LARDNER | |
| ANDERSON | GUADALUPE | MC CALLA | |
| RUSSEL | LAPPAHANNOCK | O'BANNAN | |
| MORRIS | SABINE | MUSTIN | |
| TANGIER | VESTAL | WEXE | |
| NASSAU | DALE | NICHOLAS | |
| MC CAWLEY | AYLWIN | HOVEY | |

Designation of the unit:- NONE.

Designation of next higher echelons:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 CURTISS
 Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING SUPPLIES FOR CACTUS.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT((Lat. _____) (Long. _____)
 1200 LCT((Lat. _____) (Long. _____)
 2000 LCT((Lat. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROLETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 16, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EPH

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 17, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO CACTUS.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
~~LIBRA~~ LIBRA
 MC CALLA
 MUSTIN

Designation of the unit:- TAKS UNIT 62.4.2
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 1830 - DEPARTURE.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. <u>15-36 S.</u>
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. <u>167-21 E.</u>

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 17, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

LIBRA TOWING P.A.B. LOADED WITH EQUIPMENT FOR CACTUS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAC

Capt. HARRY P. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

98

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 18, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO CACTUS.
CCNVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 17th.

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.2
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES TO CACTUS AND EQUIPMENT.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	{	(Lat. <u>14-41 S.</u>	1200 LCT	{	(Lat. <u>14-36 S.</u>	2000 LCT	{	(Lat. <u>14-06 S.</u>
		(Long. <u>167-00 E.</u>			(Long. <u>166-55 E.</u>			(Long. <u>166-14 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 81 miles made good from XXXX DEP. to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AFT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 18, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0045 LIBRA'S TOW BROKE LOOSE, STANDING BY AT REDUCED SPEED.

0555 TOW SECURED. PROCEEDED.

0850 TOW BROKE LOOSE. STANDING BY AT REDUCED SPEED.

1400 TOW SECURED. PROCEEDED.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

100

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 19, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO CACTUS
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 17th.

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.2.
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>12-39 S.</u>	1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>12-03 S.</u>	2000 LCT(	(Lat. <u>11-20 S.</u>
	(Long. <u>164-48 E.</u>		(Long. <u>164-39 E.</u>		(Long. <u>164-13 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 198 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 19, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ESH

Capt *HDP*
HARRY D. POWER,
~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

102

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 20, 1943.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO CACTUS
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS FOR 17th.

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.2
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>10-25 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>10-21 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>9-49 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>163-03 E.</u>	(Long. <u>162-24 E.</u>	(Long. <u>161-28 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 236. miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 20, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
NONE.

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE.

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.
None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 21, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT CACTUS TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT
BETELGEUSE (SOPA)
LIBRA
MCCALLA
MUSTIN
ZANE
TREVOR
NAVAJO
BOBOLINK

Designation of the unit:- TASKUNIT 62.4.2
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR SOPAC.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE.
Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING CARGO AT CACTUS.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.
- (d) Positions At:- 0600 - ARRIVED CACTUS.

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON CLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 21, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Unloading supplies at Cactus. Anchored in Tulagi harbor during night.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

ESH

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 22, 1942.
CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT CACTUS TO RINGBOLT
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SAME AS 21st

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.2
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR SOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE.

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING CARGO AT CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

107

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 22, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
Same as 21st.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST EAH

Capt. HARRY B. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

108

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 23, 1942.
CHANGED TO B.T. AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT CACTUS TO RINGBOLT
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-
SAME AS 21st

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62. 4.2
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR SOPAC.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE.
Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING CARGO AT CACTUS.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 23, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
SAME AS 21st

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.
None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAH

HARRY D. POWER,
Captain, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 24, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT CACTUS TO RINGBOLT.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT.

BETELGEUSE
BOBOLINK
YP 239
LIBRA

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.2
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR SOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE.

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING CARGO AT CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

111

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 24, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

SAME AS 21st

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR

HARRY P. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 25, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT CACTUS TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIPS PRESENT.

BETELGEUSE
LIBRA
MUSTIN
MCCALLA
ZANE
TREVOR

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.2
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR SOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE.

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING CARGO AT CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:- 1830 - DEPARTURE.

0800 LCT((Lat. _____ (Lat. _____ (Lat. 90-22'S.
1200 LCT(_____ 2000 LCT(_____
(Long. _____ (Long. _____ (Long. 160-30 E.

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 25, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
Unloading cargo at Cactus. 1830 - Departed enroute BUTTON.

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE.

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.
None. ~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

EAR

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U. S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 26, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIPS PRESENT.

BETELGEUSE
 MUSTIN
 ZANE

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.2
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR SOPAC.

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE.
 Brief of Mission or Task:- RETURN TO WHITE POPPY FOR SUPPLIES.
 (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>10-37 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>11-12 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>12-24 S.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>163-07E.</u>)	(Long. <u>163-42 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>165-05 E.</u>)

Course VAR. and distance 262 miles made good from ^Xnoon
 to noon. DEPARTURE

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 26, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ETA.

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 27, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

SAME AS 26sh

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.2
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHIB FOR SOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE.

Brief of Mission or Task:- RETURN TO WHITE POPPY FOR SUPPLIES.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:- 1400-ARRIVED BUTTON.

(Lat. <u>14-20 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>15-08 S.</u>	(Lat. _____
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>166-49 E.</u>	(Long. <u>167-17 E.</u>	(Long. _____

Course VAR. and distance 324 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 27, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST ETC

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 28, 1942.
 CHANGED TO H.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT BUTTON TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

PENSACOLA	SOUTHARD	KAPARA
NORTH HAMPTON	XXX ZANE	
NEW ORLEANS	GAMBLE	
MINNEAPOLIS	CURTISS(SOPA)	
HONOLULU	TANGIER	
MAURY	SABINE	
MUSTIN	GUADALUPE	
FLETCHER	VESTAL	
AARON WARD	RIGEL	
DRAYTON	ZEILIN	

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ~~XXXX~~ RETURN TO WHITE POPPY FOR SUPPLIES.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 28, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAH

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 29, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT BUTON TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR THE 28th.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- RETURN TO WHITE POPPY FOR SUPPLIES.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:- 0900 - DEPARTURE.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. <u>16-08 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>17-49 S.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. <u>167-44 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>167-28 E.</u>)

Course VAR. and distance 43 miles made good from ~~XXXX~~ DEP. to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			

OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. ETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 29, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

none

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE NOVEMBER 30, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO WHITE POPPY
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
 MUSTIN
 AARON WARD.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE
 Brief of Mission or Task:- RETURN TO WHITE POPPY FOR SUPPLIES.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (<u>Lat. 20-35 S.</u> (<u>Long. 168-14 E.</u>)	1200 LCT (<u>Lat. 21-28 S.</u> (<u>Long. 168-27 E.</u>)	2000 LCT (<u>Lat. 22-58 S.</u> (<u>Long. 167-57 E.</u>)
---	---	---

Course 165 and distance 289 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____		DEPTH OF WATER _____	
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE NOVEMBER 30, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

DIST. STEAMED IN NOVEMBER	-	4,100 MILES
TOTAL MILEAGE	-	51,085 "

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

F-48

Reg. No.	566
U.S. No.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY WAR DIARY

USS BETELGEUSE AK-28

00117

DECEMBER 1942.

~~SECRET~~

Confidential F-48

DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

Reg. No. <u>566</u>
U.S. No. _____

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 1, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO WHITE POPPY
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
 MUSTIN
 AARON WARD

00117

1943 JUL 1 20 52

COMMANDER IN CHIEF
U.S. FLEET
RECEIVED

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.2
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached: 12

AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- PROCEED TO WHITE POPPY TO LOAD SUPPLIES FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 0600 - ARRIVED WHITE POPPY.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 1, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
LOADING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR CACTUS.

00117

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE.

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.
None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

S. H. Patton
LIEUT. USNR
NAVIGATOR

capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

127

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 2, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM _____ ANCHORED AT WHITE POPPY TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:
- | | | |
|------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| WASHINGTON | AARON WARD | ANTARES |
| ENTERPRISE | AMERICAN LEGION | ARGONNE |
| NASSAU | PRES. JACKSON | AND VARIOUS SMALL CRAFT. |
| ALTAMAHU | PRES. ADAMS | |
| HELENA | CRESCENT CITY | |
| SAN DIEGO | STRATFORD | |
| FARRAGUT | PLATTE | |
| CLARK | WHITNEY | |
| MUSTIN | NECHES | |
| MORRIS | DIXIE | |
| GWIN | PROMETHEUS | |

0017

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ARGONNE
 Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING SUPPLIES FOR CACTUS.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

128

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 2, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

00117

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EJR

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 3, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT WHITE POPPY TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 2nd.

00117

Designation of the units:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ARGONNE.

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING SUPPLIES FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT((Lat. _____ (Lat. _____ (Lat. _____
 (Long. _____ 1200 LCT((Long. _____ 2000 LCT((Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 3, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 4, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT WHITE POPPY TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 2nd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. ARGONNE.

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING SUPPLIES FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (	1200 LCT (	2000 LCT (
(Lat. _____	(Lat. _____	(Lat. _____
(Long. _____	(Long. _____	(Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 4, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 5, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED At WHITE POPPY TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 2nd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. ARGONNE.

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING SUPPLIES FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 5, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAOL

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 6, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

ETA

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 7, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT WHITE POPPY TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 2nd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

U.S.S. ARGONNE.

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING SUPPLIES FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 7, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST ETA

HARRY P. POWER,
Capt Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 8, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM _____ ANCHORED AT WHITE POPPY TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 2nd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. ARGONNE.

Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING SUPPLIES FOR CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. _____	1200 LCT(	(Lat. _____	2000 LCT(	(Lat. _____
	(Long. _____		(Long. _____		(Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 8, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST EAR

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 9, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM ANCHORED AT WHITE POPPY TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- SHIP'S PRESENT:
- | | | |
|-------------|----------|-------------------------|
| ARGONNE | ANTARES | DE HAVEN |
| ARCTIC | SARATOGA | WOODWORTH |
| PRES. ADAMS | NASSAU | GREYSON |
| STRATFORD | LASSEN | NICHOLAS |
| HEYWOOD | SHASTA | CUMMINGS |
| NEVILLE | FARRAGUT | AARON WARD |
| PLATTE | MUSTIN | AND VARIOUS SMALL CRAFT |
| NECHES | GWIN | |
| WHITNEY | BUCHANAN | |
| DIXIE | ELLET | |
| PROMETHEUS | SAUFLEY | |

Designation of the units:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. ARGONNE.
 Brief of Mission or Task:- LOADING SUPPLIES FOR CACTUS.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

- (d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(_____)	1200 LCT(_____)	2000 LCT(_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 9, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EAC

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Power~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 10, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO CACTUS
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

HEYWOOD
NEVILLE
BETELGEUSE
MUSTIN
CUMMINGS
BUCHANAN

Designation of the unit:- TASK GROUP 62.4.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. HEYWOOD

Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:- 1800 - DEPARTURE.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. <u>22-29 S.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. <u>166-00 E.</u>)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 10, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1800 DEPARTURE - PROCEEDING DIRECT TO CACTUS IN COMPANY WITH ~~HEWYWOOD~~
HEYWOOD(SOPA), NEVILLE AND SCREEN.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

HARRY J. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 11, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM WHITE BEPPY TO CACTUS
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

HEYWOOD
NEVILLE
BETELGEUSE
MUSTIN
CUMMINGS
BUCHANAN

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
AMPHFORSOPAC
U.S.S. HEYWOOD
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.

- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. 21-08 S. (Long. 163-56 E.)
1200 LCT (Lat. 20-27 S. (Long. 163-22 E.)
2000 LCT (Lat. 19-20 S. (Long. 162-11 E.)

Course 315 and distance 221 miles made good from ~~XXXX~~ DEP. to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 11, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ETA

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 12, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO CACTUS
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

HEYWOOD
NEVEILLE
BETELGEUSE
MUSTIN
CUMMINGS
BUCHANAN

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. HEYWOOD
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. 16-52 S. (Lat. 16-05 S. (Lat. 14-32 S.
1200 LCT (Long. 162-17 E. (Long. 162-15 E. (Long. 162-18 E.
2000 LCT

Course 000 and distance 292 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 12, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ETR

Capt. H. D. Power
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 13, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM WHITE POPPY TO CACTUS
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

HEYWOOD
NEVILLE
BETELGEUSE
MUSTIN
CUMMINGS
BUCHANAN

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. HEYWOOD
Brief of Mission or Task:- TRANSPORT SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO CACTUS.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>12-40 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>11-53 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>10-18 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>161-12 E.</u>	(Long. <u>161-10 E.</u>	(Long. <u>16-10 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 232 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 13, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ETC

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 14, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM AT CACTUS * RINGBOLT TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

HUNTER LIGGETT	HEYWOOD	MERCURY
BETELGEUSE	NEVILLE	DE HAVEN
OBANNON	CUMMINGS	
FANNING	MUSTIN	
STACK		
BUCHANAN		

Designation of the unit:- 62.4.6
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMTASKFOR 62
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING CARGO AT CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 0430 - ARRIVED AT CACTUS.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 14, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

UNLOADING AT CACTUS DURING DAYLIGHT AND ANCHORED IN TULAGI HARBOR
DURING THE NIGHT.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next report.~~

DIARIST

EAR

HARRY P. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. ETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 15, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM AT CACTUS - RINGBOLT TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR 14th.

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING CARGO AT CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 15, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
SAME AS FOR THE 14th.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EPH

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 16, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM AT CACTUS - RINGBOLT TO _____
CCNVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

BETELGEUSE
LIBRA
SANTA ANA
ROGER WILLIAMS

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE
Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING CARGO AT CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 16, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
SAME AS FOR the 14th.

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE.

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 17, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM AT CACTUS - RINGBOLT TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

BETELGEUSE
LIBRA
SANTA ANA
ROGER WILLIAMS

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASK FOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFOROPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING CARGO AT CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
BETELGEUSE DESIGNATED AS COMTASKUNIT 62.4.6

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (_____)	1200 LCT (_____)	2000 LCT (_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 17, 1942.

- (e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
SAME AS FOR THE 14th.

- (f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE.

- (g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next insert.~~

DIARIST

EPK

HARRY H. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 18, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM AT CACTUS - RINGBOLT TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

BETELGEUSE
ROGER WILLIAMSON
MERCURY
CRAVEN

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- UNLOADING CARGO AT CACTUS.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 18, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

SAME AS FOR THE 14th.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

HARRY D. POWER,
~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 19, 1942
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
CRAVEN

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TOW P.A.B. TO BUTTON

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- 2030 - DEPARTURE.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT (_____)	1200 LCT (_____)	2000 LCT (_____)
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 19, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

UNLOADING SUPPLIES AT CACTUS.

2030 - DEPARTED CACTUS, ENROUTE BUTTON, TOWING EMPTY P.A.B.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next herald.~~

DIARIST

EJA

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 20, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
CRAVEN

Designation of the units:- TASK UNIT 62.4.6
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TOWING EMPTY P.A.B. TO BUTTON.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>10-34 S.</u>	1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>11-04 S.</u>	2000 LCT(	(Lat. <u>12-02 S;</u>
	(Long. <u>161-13 E.</u>		(Long. <u>161-43 E.</u>		(Long. <u>162-44 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 158 miles made good from ~~XXXX~~ DEP. to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 20, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto~~

DIARIST EJR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 21, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
GRAVEN

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.6
Designation of next higher echelon:-COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:-TOWING EMPTY P.A.B. TO BUTTON.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Lat. <u>13-11 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>13-29 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>14-11 S.</u>
(Long. <u>164-33 E.</u>	(Long. <u>165-12 E.</u>	(Long. <u>166-23 E.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 251 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 21, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next reports.~~

DIARIST

EPH

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 22, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM CACTUS TO BUTTON
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

BETELGEUSE
 CRAVEN

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT 62.4.6
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- TOWING EMPTY P.A.B. TO BUTTON.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:- 0710 - ARRIVAL BUTTON.

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 22, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0710 ARRIVED BUTTON AND TURNED EMPTY P.A.B. OVER TO PORT DIRECTOR.
AWAITING ORDERS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EJK

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 23, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM AT BUTTON TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:
 PENSACOLA VESTAL CRAVEN AND VARIOUS SMALL CRAFT.
 MINNEAPOLIS RIGEL GANSEVOORT
 LOUISVILLE YMS 8 MORRIS
 SAN DIEGO YMS 47 HUGES
 HELENA YN 26 ANDERSON
 HONOLULU CRATER RUSSELL
 COLUMBIA ADMARA SAUFLEY
 ENTERPRISE ROAMER MUGFORD
 CURTISS SUMMNER FLETCHER
 TANGIER CRAYTON ARGONAUT
 BALLARD LAMSON HOVEY

Designation of the units:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 AMPHFORSOPAC
 U.S.S. CURTISS
 Brief of Mission or Task:- NONE

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ 2000 LCT (Lat. _____
 (Long. _____ (Long. _____ (Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 23, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST *EJR*

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 24, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM AT BUTTON TO _____
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR THE 23rd.

Designation of the unit:- TASK UNIT - NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
U.S.S. CURTISS.

Brief of Mission or Task:- NONE

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - ~~NONE~~
2200 - RECEIVED ORDERS FROM COM PAC TO PROCEED ALONE
TO SAN DIEGO, CAL.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. _____	1200 LCT(	(Lat. _____	2000 LCT(	(Lat. _____
	(Long. _____		(Long. _____		(Long. _____

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 24, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EJR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 PLUS 12 DATE DECEMBER 25, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. PLUS 11 AT 0400
 ENROUTE FROM AT BUTTON TO _____
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- SHIP'S PRESENT:

SAME AS FOR THE 23rd.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMTASKFOR 62.
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORSOPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 U.S.S. CURTISS

Brief of Mission or Task:- PROCEEDING TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:- ~~0700~~ 0700 - DEPARTURE FROM BUTTON.

(Lat. <u>15-42 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>16-06 S.</u>)	(Lat. <u>16-51 S.</u>)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>167-28 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>168-20 E.</u>)	(Long. <u>169-57 E.</u>)

Course 116 and distance 70 miles made good from ~~0800~~ DLP.
 to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
 operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

(DATE DECEMBER 25, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0700 DEPARTED FROM BUTTON, ENROUTE SAN DIEGO, CALIF. ALONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST EAR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION MINUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 25, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. PLUS 12 AT 2100 RETARDED DATE TO 25th.
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE.

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC.
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>17-48 S.</u>	1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>18-10 S.</u>	2000 LCT(	(Lat. <u>18-58 S.</u>
	(Long. <u>172-20 E.</u>		(Long. <u>173-14 E.</u>		(Long. <u>175-09 E.</u>

Course 114 and distance 308 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 25, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

EJR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 11 DATE DECEMBER 26, 1942.
 CHANGED TO S.T. PLUS 10 1/2 AT 0200
 ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE
 Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>19-55 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>19-47 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>19-41 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>177-56 E.</u>	(Long. <u>179-00 E.</u>	(Long. <u>178-52 W.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 350 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 26, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

EATC

HARRY P. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 10¹ DATE DECEMBER 27, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. PLUS 10 AT 0200
 ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE:

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORPAC

- (b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE
 Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
- (c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>18-24 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>17-55 S.</u>	(Lat. <u>16-56 S.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>175-49 W.</u>	(Long. <u>174-51 W.</u>	(Long. <u>172-56 W.</u>

Course 063 and distance 372 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 27, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1333 FANUA LAE ISLAND ABEAM BEARING 153° at 18 MILES OFF.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

ESR

capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
 DAILY WAR DIARY
 U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
 (First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 10 DATE DECEMBER 28, 1942.
 CHANGED TO Z.T. PLUS 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ AT 0200
 ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- ALONE.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
 NONE
 Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN DIEGO, CALIF.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>15-33 S.</u>	1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>15-03 S.</u>	2000 LCT(	(Lat. <u>13-42 S.</u>
	(Long. <u>170-02 W.</u>		(Long. <u>169-06 W.</u>		(Long. <u>167-29 W.</u>

Course 062 and distance 373 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 28, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

1600 ROSE ISLAND ABEAM BEARING 139° AT 14½ MILES OFF.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST EAJ

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ DATE DECEMBER 29, 1942.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>11-50 S.</u>	1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>11-00 S.</u>	2000 LCT(	(Lat. <u>9-30 S.</u>
	(Long. <u>165-15 W.</u>		(Long. <u>164-23 W.</u>		(Long. <u>162-56 W.</u>

Course VAR. and distance 368 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

184

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 29, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

EDR

Capt. P.
HARRY P. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

185

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9 1/2 DATE DECEMBER 30, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE:

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN DIEGO, CALIF.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT((Lat. 7-19 S. _____ 1200 LCT((Lat. 6-33 S. _____ 2000 LCT((Lat. 5-03 S. _____
(Long. 160-48 W. _____ (Long. 160-08 W. _____ (Long. 158-43 W. _____

Course 043 and distance 368 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 30, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

EJR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

187

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ DATE DECEMBER 31, 1942.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONEK

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHFORPAC
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE TO SAN DIEGO, CALIF.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -
2000 - RECEIVED ORDERS TO PROCEED TO SAN PEDRO, CALIF.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>2-47 S.</u>	1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>2-14-S.</u>	2000 LCT(	(Lat. <u>0-53 S.</u>
	(Long. <u>156-36 W.</u>		(Long. <u>156-20 W.</u>		(Long. <u>155-04 W.</u>

Course 041 and distance 346 miles made good from noon to noon.

Metereological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE DECEMBER 31, 1942.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

2000 RECEIVED ORDERS TO PROCEED TO SAN PEDRO, CALIF. COURSE CHANGED
ACCORDINGLY.

DISTANCE STEAMED IN DECEMBER	-	4,774	MILES.
TOTAL DISTANCE STEAMED	-	55,859	"

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST ESR

HARRY P. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

F-48

Reg. No.	566
U.S. No.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY WAR DIARY

USS BETELGEUSE AK-28

00146

JANUARY 1943.

CONFIDENTIAL

F-48

~~SECRET~~
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

Reg. No.	566
U.S. No.	

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9 1/2 DATE JANUARY 1, 1943.
 CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
 ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN PEDRO
 CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- ALONE.

00116
 1943 JUL 1 20 51
 COMMANDER IN CHIEF
 U.S. FLEET
 RECEIVED

Designation of the unit:- NONE
 Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHFORPAC
 Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
 AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC: NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN PEDRO

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>1-16 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>2-00 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>3-27 N.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>153-12 W.</u>	(Long. <u>152-40 W.</u>	(Long. <u>151-24 W.</u>

Course 041 and distance 337 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
 PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
 BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
 CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
 MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
 MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
 MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
 PHASE OF MOON _____
 OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 1, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0100 ~~CROSSED~~ THE EQUATOR IN LONG. 154-18 W.

0046

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next barabo.~~

DIARIST

E. Hattery
LIEUT. USNR
NAVIGATOR

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ DATE JANUARY 2, 1943.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN PEDRO
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE.

00116

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelons:- COMAMPHFORPAC
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN PEDRO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>5-35 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>6-25 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>7-53 N.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>149-23 W.</u>	(Long. <u>148-38 W.</u>	(Long. <u>147-15 W.</u>

Course 042 and distance 360 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 2, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

00116

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. H. Rathroy

HARRY P. POWER,
Capt ~~Commander~~ U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

194

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ DATE JANUARY 3, 1943.
CHANGED TO Z.T. PLUS 9 AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN PEDRO
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE.

0046

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN PEDRO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>9-54 N.</u>	1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>10-28 N.</u>	2000 LCT(	(Lat. <u>11-54 N.</u>
	(Long. <u>145-21 W.</u>		(Long. <u>144-29 W.</u>		(Long. <u>143-09 W.</u>

Course 045 and distance 347 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 3, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. H. Atteray

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9 DATE JANUARY 4, 1943.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN PEDRO
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE.

Designation of the units:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN PEDRO

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT((Lat. <u>14-05 N.</u> (Long. <u>141-09 W.</u>	1200 LCT((Lat. <u>14-45 N.</u> (Long. <u>140-46 W.</u>	2000 LCT((Lat. <u>16-11 N.</u> (Long. <u>139-19 W.</u>
-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--

Course 040 and distance 338 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

194

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 4, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ESR Attry

HARRY P. POWER,
Capt ~~Commander~~ U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9 DATE JANUARY 5, 1943.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN PEDRO
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE:

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:-COMAMPHFORPAC
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN PEDRO

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>18-12 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>18-48 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>20-09 N.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>137-17 W.</u>	(Long. <u>136-38 W.</u>	(Long. <u>135-12 W.</u>

Course 044 and distance 341 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	AMT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 5, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ESKathray

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt *P* Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 9 DATE JANUARY 6, 1943.
CHANGED TO Z.T. PLUS 8 1/2 AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN PEDRO
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE
Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN PEDRO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT(	(Lat. <u>22-09 N.</u>	1200 LCT(	(Lat. <u>22-56 N.</u>	2000 LCT(	(Lat. <u>24-18 N.</u>
	(Long. <u>133-04 W.</u>		(Long. <u>131-57 W.</u>		(Long. <u>130-24 W.</u>

Course 047 and distance 362 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 6, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. J. Rattray

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ DATE JANUARY 7, 1943.
CHANGED TO B.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN PEDRO
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:- ALONE.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN PEDRO

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. <u>26-09 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>26-48 N.</u>	(Lat. <u>28-12 N.</u>
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. <u>128-08 W.</u>	(Long. <u>127-22 W.</u>	(Long. <u>125-40 W.</u>

Course 047 and distance 342 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 7, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

NONE

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ESR Atthey

capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 8 1/2 DATE JANUARY 8, 1943.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN PEDRO
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE.

Designation of the unit:- NONE
Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE
Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN PEDRO.

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT((Lat. <u>30-10 N.</u> (Long. <u>123-08 W.</u>	1200 LCT((Lat. <u>30-53 N.</u> (Long. <u>122-14 W.</u>	2000 LCT((Lat. <u>32-08 N.</u> (Long. <u>120-30 W.</u>
-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--

Course 048 and distance 366 miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 8, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --
NONE.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --
NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.
None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

W. Rathay

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ DATE JANUARY 9, 1943.
CHANGED TO Z.T. PLUS 8 AT 0200
ENROUTE FROM BUTTON TO SAN PEDRO
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:- ALONE.

Designation of the unit:- NONE

Designation of next higher echelon:- COMAMPHFORPAC

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
NONE

Brief of Mission or Task:- ENROUTE SAN PEDRO

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued - NONE.

(d) Positions At:- 0700 ARRIVAL PT. VICENTE L.H. BRG. 344° AT 7 MILES OFF.

0800 LCT(	(Lat. _____	1200 LCT(	(Lat. _____	2000 LCT(	(Lat. _____
	(Long. _____		(Long. _____		(Long. _____

Course VAR. and distance 258 miles made good from noon
to ~~XXXXX~~ ARRIVAL.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected
operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 9, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

0305 SAN NICHOLAS IS. ABM BRG. 318° AT 12½ MILES OFF.

0400 C/C to 042°

0455 STA. BARBARA IS ABM BRG. 312° AT 7½ MILES OFF.

0527 C/C TO 070°

0600 PT. VICENTE L.H. BRG. 048° - C/E 077°.

0745 PICKED UP PILOT OFF SWEEP CHANNEL ENTRANCE.

0900 ANCHORED IN SIDE LOS ANGELES BREAKWATER.

1000 ADVANCED CLOCKS 1 HOUR TO ZONE PLUS 7.

1730 PROCEEDED TO CRAIG SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH FOR OVERHAUL PERIOD.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. R. Atthey

capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE January 10, 1943.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG SHIPYARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Designation of the unit:-
Designation of next higher echelon:-
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPACFLT.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 10, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

Moored at Craig's Shipyard in Long Beach, Calif. undergoing repairs and alterations.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

EAH attay

capt HARRY D. POWER,
~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 11, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto~~

DIARIST

E. R. Athay

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 _____

DATE JANUARY 12, 1943.

CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____

ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK CRACK'S _____ TO SHIPYARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.

CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Designation of the units:-

Designation of next higher echelon:-

Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

AMPHFORPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)	(Lat. _____)
0800 LCT(	1200 LCT(	2000 LCT(
(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)	(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 12, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ER Atteray

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 13, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. Copy attached next hereto.

DIARIST

CHattray

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JANUARY 14, 1943.
CHANGED TO Z.T. AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG'S TO SHIPYARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Designation of the unit:-
Designation of next higher echelon:-
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 14, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

CRattay

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JANUARY 15, 1943.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG'S SHIP* TO YARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Designation of the unit:-
Designation of next higher echelon:-
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
AMPHFORPAC.

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
LOCATION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 15, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

CRattay

Cap HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JANUARY 16, 1943.
CHANGED TO Z.T. AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG'S TO SHIPYARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Designation of the unit:-
Designation of next higher echelon:-
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____)
(Long. _____) (Long. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 16, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING
REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. H. Atteray

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 17, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

CRattay

Capt
HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JANUARY 18, 1943.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG'S TO SHIPYARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Designation of the unit:-
Designation of next higher echelon:-
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	1200 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)	2000 LCT	(Lat. _____ (Long. _____)
----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------	----------	------------------------------

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 18, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. R. Rattay

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 19, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ER Attray

HARRY D. POWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 20, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ER Attray

HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 21, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

ER Rattay

Capt HARRY F. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JANUARY 22, 1943.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG'S TO SHIPYARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

Designation of the unit:-
Designation of next higher echelon:-
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT	(Lat. _____)	1200 LCT	(Lat. _____)	2000 LCT	(Lat. _____)
	(Long. _____)		(Long. _____)		(Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____	CLOUDS _____	SEA _____	FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____	ALT _____	AIR TEMP. _____	
BAROMETER _____	CURRENTS _____	WATER TEMP. _____	
CEILING _____	VISIBILITY _____	STATE OF WEATHER _____	
MOTION OF VESSEL _____	DEPTH OF WATER _____		
MOON RISE _____	MOON SET _____	SUNRISE _____	SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____	MOON GLARE _____	SUN BRG _____	SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____			
OTHER CONDITIONS:			

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 22, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. H. Rathroy

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
~~Commander~~ U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JANUARY 23, 1943.
CHANGED TO Z.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG'S TO SHIPYARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Designation of the unit:-
Designation of next higher echelon:-
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:
AMPHFORPAC.

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____) (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 23, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

Spattay

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 24, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING
REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E.H. Atteray

H.P.
HARRY D. FOWER,
Capt. Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~XXXXXXXX~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

SCHEME DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JANUARY 25, 1943.
CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG'S TO SHIPYARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Designation of the unit:-
Designation of next higher echelon:-
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 25, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING
REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ESPATTAY

Capt HARRY D. FOWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JANUARY 26, 1943.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG'S TO SHIPYARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Designation of the unit:-
Designation of next higher echelon:-
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT (Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 26, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None.

~~Copy attached next page.~~

DIARIST

E. S. Kattay

Capt. P.
HARRY D. POWER,
~~Capt. S. ...~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~XXXXXX~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

SCENE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JANUARY 27, 1943.
CHANGED TO S.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG'S TO SHIPYARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of units:-

Designation of the unit:-
Designation of next higher echelon:-
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-
AMPHFORPAC.

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC:

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT((Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT((Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT((Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS:

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 27, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. Matray

capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 29, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING
REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. Hattay

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. EETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 29, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF. UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ESKattay

Capt HARRY D. POWER,
Commander, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 30, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF, UNDERGOING REPAIRS
AND ALTERATIONS.

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

E. S. KATHAY

HARRY S. POWER
Capt ~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(First daily page)

ZONE DESCRIPTION PLUS 7 DATE JANUARY 31, 1943.
CHANGED TO E.T. _____ AT _____
ENROUTE FROM MOORED TO DOCK AT CRAIG'S TO SHIPYARD LONG BEACH, CALIF.
CONVOY NO. _____ MOVEMENT CODE NAME OR NUMBER _____

1. (a) Composition of unit:-

Designation of the unit:-
Designation of next higher echelon:-
Major Task Force, Fleet or Sea Frontier to which attached:-

(b) The identifying designation of the operation plan or order of the ISIC: AMPHFORPAC.

Brief of Mission or Task:-

(c) Changes in the tasks of the unit since 1 (b) was issued -

(d) Positions At:-

0800 LCT((Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 1200 LCT((Lat. _____ (Long. _____) 2000 LCT((Lat. _____ (Long. _____)

Course _____ and distance _____ miles made good from noon to noon.

Meteorological and sea information which may have directly affected operations between _____ and _____ :-

WIND _____ CLOUDS _____ SEA _____ FOG _____
PRECIPITATION _____ ALT _____ AIR TEMP. _____
BAROMETER _____ CURRENTS _____ WATER TEMP. _____
CEILING _____ VISIBILITY _____ STATE OF WEATHER _____
MOTION OF VESSEL _____ DEPTH OF WATER _____
MOON RISE _____ MOON SET _____ SUNRISE _____ SUNSET _____
MOON BRG _____ MOON GLARE _____ SUN BRG _____ SUNGLARE _____
PHASE OF MOON _____
OTHER CONDITIONS: _____

SECRET
DAILY WAR DIARY
U.S.S. BETELGEUSE (AK28)
(Second page)

DATE JANUARY 31, 1943.

(e) A brief of the Day's Operations --

MOORED AT CRAIG'S SHIPYARD IN LONG BEACH, CALIF., UNDERGOING REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS.

DISTANCE STEAMED IN JANUARY	-	2,898
TOTAL MILEAGE	-	61,757

(f) Summary of important orders received and decisions reached --

NONE.

(g) Copy of BATTLE or ACTION REPORT.

None. ~~Copy attached next hereto.~~

DIARIST

ESJ Atthey

Capt. HARRY D. POWER,
~~Commander~~, U.S. Navy.
Commanding.